

COVER SHEET
ATUS 2017
Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report

Items contained in this report:

- BBuildRoster
- BOKDays
- BFAQ
- bFAQERS
- BDemReasons
- BStatus
- BWebCATIFront
- BControlCard
- BSECT03
- BTimeUse
- Bsect05
- BElderCare
- BSECT06
- BSECT07
- BSECT08
- BAdd3
- BSectERS
- BSECTERS2
- BLeave
- BWebCATIBack
- BWebCATIF10

BWebCATIFront

BWebCATIFront

Block

Description: Front

Tab Name: Main

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: All

Universe Description: All

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

HELLO
BWebCATIFront.HELLO

Description: general hello

Form Pane Label: Hello

SAS Name:

Tag Name: Hello

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: All

Universe Description: All

Help Screen: H_HELLO

Question Text: ? [F1]

^Partial

Hello. This is . . . from the U.S Census Bureau.

^Ver

May I please speak to ^DPNAME?

(OR IF INCOMING CALL:)

Thank you for returning our call. My name is ... from the U. S. Census Bureau.

We contacted your household concerning a very important survey.

*** Read If Necessary:** Am I speaking with ^DPNAME?

Fills: DPName

Instructions: fill DP's name

Fills: Partial

Instructions: If RESET_FLAG = 1, then fill "*** This case was a partial that had to be restarted because callback not on same day ***"

Fills: Ver

Instructions: IF RT100.SRUVTYPE = T then fill "*** TRAINING INSTRUMENT ***"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: THello

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	CorrectPesron	This is the correct person/correct person called to phone
2	NotAvailable	Person not home or not available now
3	UnknownPerson	Person unknown at this number
4	Problem	Other outcome or problem interviewing DP
5	Refused	Refusal

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF current day of week is not equal to 8500.DSGDAY 1-8
then goto CK_HELLO

ELSE:

1: Goto INTRO

2,4: IF MARK gt 9 then goto INTRO_B
ELSE goto FRONT_END

3: Goto WRFAM

5: Goto S_REFWHO

Check

CK_HELLO
BWebCATIFront.CK_HELLO

Description: Current day is not a designated day

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: current day of week is not equal to 8500.DSGDAY 1-8

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [This is not an eligible day for this case. Press F10 to exit the case.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to HELLO

WRFAM

Field

BWebCATIFront.WRFAM

Description: Verify Address

Form Pane Label: Verify Address

SAS Name:

Tag Name: WRFAM

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: HELLO = 3

Universe Description: DP unknown

Question Text: Have I reached a resident at:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
^UNITDES
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5
GQ unit: ^GQUNIT
Non-city: ^NONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO

Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: PO

Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST

Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: GQUNIT
Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto EXITTHANK

EXITTHANK

Field

BWebCATIFront.EXITTHANK

Description: Exit thank you

Form Pane Label: Exit Thankyou

SAS Name:

Tag Name: EXITTHANK

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: WRFAM = 1, 2 or RF

Universe Description: DP unknown

Question Text: Thank you for your time.

✦ [Hang up](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto FRONT_END

Field

INTRO
BWebCATIFront.INTRO

Description: Introduction

Form Pane Label: Introduction

SAS Name:

Tag Name: INTRO

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: HELLO = 1

Universe Description: Talking to DP

Help Screen: H_INTRO

Question Text: ? [F1]

^Intro_Fill

Fills: Intro_fill

Instructions: If mark le 9 then fill, "Hello, I'm from the U.S. Census Bureau.

We are conducting a survey for the Bureau of Labor Statistics on how people in America spend their time. This information will be used to find out how people balance work, child care, and other activities in their lives. This is a one-time only survey, and will take about 20 minutes.

Did you receive our mailing for the American Time Use Survey explaining the importance of this survey and requesting your participation?

- If Yes, continue
- If No, Press F1 and read to respondent

Before we get started, I need to verify that your address is still

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDES ^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5

GQ unit: ^GQUNIT

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Else, if mark gt 9 then fill,

"IF NECESSARY: Hello, this is from the U.S. Census Bureau.

We completed part of the interview for the American Time Use Survey and would like to finish it now."

Else, if mark = 15 then fill,

"IF NECESSARY: Hello, this is from the U.S. Census Bureau.

RESPONDENT TIME ^RTIME

I'm calling about the American Time Use Survey. I see that some important questions were missed when one of our interviewers contacted you earlier today. Could you take a few minutes now to answer these questions?"

Fills: Intro_fill

Instructions: If mark le 9 then fill, "Hello, I'm from the U.S. Census Bureau.

We are conducting a survey for the Bureau of Labor Statistics on how people in America spend their time. This information will be used to find out how people balance work, child care, and other activities in their lives.

This is a one-time only survey, and will take about 20 minutes.

Did you receive our mailing for the American Time Use Survey explaining the importance of this survey and requesting your participation?

- If Yes, continue
- If No, Press F1 and read to respondent

Before we get started, I need to verify that your address is still

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDES ^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5

GQ unit: ^GQUNIT

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Else, if mark gt 9 then fill,

"IF NECESSARY: Hello, this is from the U.S. Census Bureau.

We completed part of the interview for the American Time Use Survey and would like to finish it now."

Else, if mark = 15 then fill,

"IF NECESSARY: Hello, this is from the U.S. Census Bureau.

RESPONDENT TIME ^RTIME

I'm calling about the American Time Use Survey. I see that some important questions were missed when one of our interviewers contacted you earlier today. Could you take a few minutes now to answer these questions?"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TAllIntro

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Same	^AllIntro1
2	Moved	Moved, not same address
3	Changed	Haven't moved, but address has changed
4	WrongAddress	Incorrect address previously recorded

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. DO ONCE:If INTRO = 3 or 4 then prefill

NEWHNO with HNO
NEWHNOSUF with HNOSUF
NEWSTREET with STRNAME
NEWUNITDES with UNITDES
NEWGQUNIT with GQUNITINFO
NEWNONCITY with NONCITYADD
NEWPO with PO
NEWST with ST
NEWZIP with ZIP5
NEWBLDG with BLDGNAME

2. IF mark gt 9 do not display answer list options 2-4

Skip Instructions: 1: IF MARK le 9 then goto MAILAD
ELSE goto INTRO_B

2: Goto MOVED

3,4: Goto NEWHNO

RF: IF MARK gt 9 then goto INTRO_B
ELSE goto S_REFWHO

MOVED

Field

BWebCATIFront.MOVED

Description: moved

Form Pane Label: Moved

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MOVED

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: INTRO = 2

Universe Description: DP has moved

Question Text: Since we selected an individual at this address for inclusion in the survey and we are not following people when they move, no interview is needed of you at this time.

Thank you for your time.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto FRONT_END

Field

NEWHNO
BWebCATIFront.NEWHNO

Description: new house number

Form Pane Label: House Number

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NEWHNO

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: INTRO = 3 or 4

Universe Description: DP has not moved, but address has changed or was previously recorded incorrectly

Question Text: What is the correct address?

- ◆ Enter new address
- ◆ Press ENTER for same/no change

OLD ADDRESS:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDES

^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5

GQ unit: ^GQUNIT

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO

Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: PO

Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST
Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: GQUNIT
Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 10

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto NEWHNOSUF

Field

NEWHNOSUF
BWebCATIFront.NEWHNOSUF

Description: new house number suffix

Form Pane Label: House # Suffix

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NEWHNOSUF

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: NEWHNO = ENTRY

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ [Press ENTER for same/no change](#)

[OLD ADDRESS:](#)

[^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME](#)

[^UNITDES](#)

[^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5](#)

[GQ unit: ^GQUNIT](#)

[Non-city: ^NONCITYADD](#)

[Building: ^BLDGNAME](#)

Fills: HNO

Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: PO

Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST

Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: GQUNIT
Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto NEWSTREET

Field

NEWSTREET
BWebCATIFront.NEWSTREET

Description: new street

Form Pane Label: Street Name

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NEWSTREET

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: entry in NEWHNOSUF

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Press ENTER for same/no change

OLD ADDRESS:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDES

^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5

GQ unit: ^GQUNIT

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO

Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: PO

Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST

Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: GQUNIT
Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 49

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto NEWUNITDES

Field

NEWUNITDES
BWebCATIFront.NEWUNITDES

Description: new unit designation

Form Pane Label: Unit Designation

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NEWUNITDES

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: entry in NEWSTREET

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Press ENTER for same/no change

OLD ADDRESS:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDES

^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5

GQ unit: ^GQUNIT

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO

Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: PO

Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST

Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: GQUNIT
Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto NEWGQINFO

Field

NEWGQINFO
BWebCATIFront.NEWGQINFO

Description: new group quarters unit info

Form Pane Label: GQ Unit Info

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NEWGQINFO

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: entry in NEWUNITDES

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Press ENTER for same/no change

OLD ADDRESS:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDES

^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5

GQ unit: ^GQUNIT

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO

Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: PO

Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST

Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: GQUNIT
Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 43

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto NEWNONCITY

Field

NEWNONCITY
BWebCATIFront.NEWNONCITY

Description: new non-city address

Form Pane Label: Non-city address

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NEWNONCITY

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: entry in NEWGQINFO

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Press ENTER for same/no change

OLD ADDRESS:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDES

^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5

GQ unit: ^GQUNIT

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO

Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: PO

Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST

Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: GQUNIT
Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 27

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto NEWPO

Field

NEWPO
BWebCATIFront.NEWPO

Description: new city

Form Pane Label: City

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NEWPO

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: entry in NEWUNITDES

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Press ENTER for same/no change

OLD ADDRESS:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDES

^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5

GQ unit: ^GQUNIT

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO

Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: PO

Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST

Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: GQUNIT
Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 28

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto NEWST

Field

NEWST
BWebCATIFront.NEWST

Description: new street

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NEWST

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: entry in NEWPO

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: * Press ENTER for same/no change

OLD ADDRESS:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDES

^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5

GQ unit: ^GQUNIT

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO

Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: PO

Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST

Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: GQUNIT
Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid 2 character state code then
goto CK_STATE

ELSE goto NEWZIP

Check

CK_STATE
BWebCATIFront.CK_STATE

Description: Invalid state code

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: NEWST <> valid 2 character state code

Universe Description:

Text: [✦ Invalid state code entry](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to NEWST

NEWZIP

Field

BWebCATIFront.NEWZIP

Description: new zip

Form Pane Label: Zip

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NEWZIP

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: entry in NEWST

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Press ENTER for same/no change

OLD ADDRESS:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDES

^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5

GQ unit: ^GQUNIT

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO

Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: PO

Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST

Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: GQUNIT
Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 5

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF entry is less than 5 digits then goto CK_ZIP

ELSE goto NEWBLDG

CK_ZIP

Check

BWebCATIFront.CK_ZIP

Description: Incomplete zipcode

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: Less than 5 digits entered for NEWZIP

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ You must enter all five digits of the ZIP code.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to NEWZIP

Field

NEWBLDG
BWebCATIFront.NEWBLDG

Description: new building name

Form Pane Label: BldgName

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NEWBLDG

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: entry in NEWZIP

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Press ENTER for same/no change

OLD ADDRESS:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDES

^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5

GQ unit: ^GQUNIT

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO

Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: PO

Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST

Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: GQUNIT
Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 60

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Once NEWBLDG is answered, update the address variables
Store NEWHNO in HNO
Store NEWHNOSUF in HNOSUF
Store NEWSTREET in STRNAME
Store NEWUNITDES in UNITDES
Store NEWQQQINFO in GQUNITINFO
Store NEWNONCITY in NONCITYADD
Store NEWPO on PO
Store NEWST in ST
Store NEWZIP in ZIP5
Store NEWBLDG in BLDGNAME

Skip Instructions: Goto MAILAD

Field

MAILAD
BWebCATIFront.MAILAD

Description: mailing address

Form Pane Label: Mailing Address

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MAILAD

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: (INTRO = 1 AND mark le 9) OR
((INTRO = 3 or 4) AND NEWZIP <> EMPTY)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Is this also your mailing address?

^Mailad

Fills: Mailad

Instructions: IF (MSTRNAME <> EMPTY) OR (MSTRNAME = EMPTY AND MNONCITYADD <> EMPTY) then fill the mailing address, "**^MHNO ^MHNOSUF ^MSTRNAME ^MUNITDES ^MPO, ^MST ^MZIP5**
GQ unit: **^MGQUNITINFO**
Non-city: **^MNONCITYADD**"

ELSE fill the house address. "^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^UNITDES ^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5****
GQ unit: **^GQUNITINFO**
Non-city: **^NONCITYADD**
Building: **^BLDGNAME**"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: DO ONCE:

IF (MSTRNAME <> EMPTY) OR (MSTRNAME = EMPTY AND
MNONCITYADD <> EMPTY) then set:

NMAILST1 and TMHNO with MHNO
NMAILST2 and TMHNOSUF with MHNOSUF
NMAILST3 and TMSTRNAME with MSTRNAME
NMAILST4 and TMUNITDES with MUNITDES
NMAILST5 and TMGQUNITINFO with MGQUNITINFO
NMAILST6 and TMNONCITYADD with MNONCITYADD
NMAILCT and TMPO with MPO
NMAILST and TMST with MST
NMAILZIP and TMZIP5 with MZIP5

ELSE set:

NMAILST1 and TMHNO with HNO
NMAILST2 and TMHNOSUF with HNOSUF
NMAILST3 and TMSTRNAME with STRNAME
NMAILST4 and TMUNITDES with UNITDES
NMAILST5 and TMGQUNITINFO with GQUNITINFO
NMAILST6 and TMNONCITYADD with NONCITYADD
NMAILCT and TMPO with PO
NMAILST and TMST with ST
NMAILZIP and TMZIP5 with ZIP5

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto INTRO_B

2: Goto NMAILST1

Field

NMAILST1
BWebCATIFront.NMAILST1

Description: house number

Form Pane Label: House Number

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NMAILST1

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: (MAILAD = 2) AND
[(INTRO = 1 AND mark le 9) OR
((INTRO = 3 or 4) AND NEWZIP <> EMPTY)]

Universe Description: Mailing address is incorrect

Question Text: What is your correct mailing address?

• Enter change to Mailing address - **House #** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change.

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDES

^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5

GQ unit: ^GQUNIT

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Mailing address:

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF ^MSTRNAME

^MUNITDES

^MPO, ^MST, ^MZIP5

GQ unit: ^MGQUNIT

Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

Fills: HNO

Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: MHNO

Instructions: fill entry in MHNO

Fills: MHNOSUF
Instructions: fill entry in MHNOSUF

Fills: MSTRNAME
Instructions: fill entry in MSTRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: MUNITDES
Instructions: fill entry in MUNITDES

Fills: PO
Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST
Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: MPO
Instructions: fill entry in MPO

Fills: MST
Instructions: fill entry in MST

Fills: MZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in MZIP5

Fills: GQUNIT
Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: MGQUNIT

Instructions: fill entry in MGQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: MNONCITYADD

Instructions: fill entry in MNONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String

Length: 10

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto NMAILST2

NMAILST2

Field

BWebCATIFront.NMAILST2

Description: house number suffix

Form Pane Label: House # Suffix

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NMAILST2

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: (MAILAD = 2) AND
[(INTRO = 1 AND mark le 9) OR
((INTRO = 3 or 4) AND NEWZIP <> EMPTY)]

Universe Description:

Question Text: [✦ Enter change to Mailing address - House # Suffix or Press ENTER for Same/No Change.](#)

Address:

[^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME](#)

[^UNITDES](#)

[^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5](#)

[GQ unit: ^GQUNIT](#)

[Non-city: ^NONCITYADD](#)

[Building: ^BLDGNAME](#)

Mailing address:

[^MHNO ^MHNOSUF ^MSTRNAME](#)

[^MUNITDES](#)

[^MPO, ^MST, ^MZIP5](#)

[GQ unit: ^MGQUNIT](#)

[Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD](#)

Fills: HNO

Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: MHNO

Instructions: fill entry in MHNO

Fills: MHNOSUF

Instructions: fill entry in MHNOSUF

Fills: MSTRNAME
Instructions: fill entry in MSTRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: MUNITDES
Instructions: fill entry in MUNITDES

Fills: PO
Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST
Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: MPO
Instructions: fill entry in MPO

Fills: MST
Instructions: fill entry in MST

Fills: MZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in MZIP5

Fills: GQUNIT
Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: MGQUNIT
Instructions: fill entry in MGQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: fill entry in **NONCITYADD**

Fills: MNONCITYADD

Instructions: fill entry in **MNONCITYADD**

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: fill entry in **BLDGNAME**

Type: String

Length: 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto NMAILST3

Field

NMAILST3
BWebCATIFront.NMAILST3

Description: street name

Form Pane Label: Street Name

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NMAILST3

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: (MAILAD = 2) AND
[(INTRO = 1 AND mark le 9) OR
((INTRO = 3 or 4) AND NEWZIP <> EMPTY)]

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Enter change to Mailing address - **Street Name** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change.

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
^MSTRNAME
^UNITDES
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5
GQ unit: ^GQUNIT
Non-city: ^NONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Mailing address:

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF
^MUNITDES
^MPO, ^MST, ^MZIP5
GQ unit: ^MGQUNIT
Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

Fills: HNO

Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: MHNO

Instructions: fill entry in MHNO

Fills: MHNOSUF

Instructions: fill entry in MHNOSUF

Fills: MSTRNAME

Instructions: fill entry in MSTRNAME

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: MUNITDES

Instructions: fill entry in MUNITDES

Fills: PO

Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST

Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP5

Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: MPO

Instructions: fill entry in MPO

Fills: MST

Instructions: fill entry in MST

Fills: MZIP5

Instructions: fill entry in MZIP5

Fills: GQUNIT

Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: MGQUNIT

Instructions: fill entry in MGQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: MNONCITYADD
Instructions: fill entry in MNONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 49

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto NMAILST4

NMAILST4

Field

BWebCATIFront.NMAILST4

Description: unit designation

Form Pane Label: Unit Designation

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NMAILST4

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: (MAILAD = 2) AND
[(INTRO = 1 AND mark le 9) OR
((INTRO = 3 or 4) AND NEWZIP <> EMPTY)]

Universe Description:

Question Text: [✦ Enter change to Mailing address - Unit designation or Press ENTER for Same/No Change.](#)

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
^MSTRNAME
^UNITDES
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5
GQ unit: ^GQUNIT
Non-city: ^NONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Mailing address:

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF
^MUNITDES
^MPO, ^MST, ^MZIP5
GQ unit: ^MGQUNIT
Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

Fills: HNO

Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: MHNO

Instructions: fill entry in MHNO

Fills: MHNOSUF

Instructions: fill entry in MHNOSUF

Fills: MSTRNAME
Instructions: fill entry in MSTRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: MUNITDES
Instructions: fill entry in MUNITDES

Fills: PO
Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST
Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: MPO
Instructions: fill entry in MPO

Fills: MST
Instructions: fill entry in MST

Fills: MZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in MZIP5

Fills: GQUNIT
Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: MGQUNIT
Instructions: fill entry in MGQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: fill entry in **NONCITYADD**

Fills: MNONCITYADD

Instructions: fill entry in **MNONCITYADD**

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: fill entry in **BLDGNAME**

Type: String

Length: 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto NMAILCT

Field

NMAILST5
BWebCATIFront.NMAILST5

Description: GQ unit info

Form Pane Label: GQ Unit Info

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NMAILST5

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: (MAILAD = 2) AND
[(INTRO = 1 AND mark le 9) OR
((INTRO = 3 or 4) AND NEWZIP <> EMPTY)]

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Enter change to Mailing address - **GQ Unit info** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change.

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
^MSTRNAME
^UNITDES
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5
GQ unit: ^GQUNIT
Non-city: ^NONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Mailing address:

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF
^MUNITDES
^MPO, ^MST, ^MZIP5
GQ unit: ^MGQUNIT
Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

Fills: HNO

Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: MHNO

Instructions: fill entry in MHNO

Fills: MHNOSUF

Instructions: fill entry in MHNOSUF

Fills: MSTRNAME

Instructions: fill entry in MSTRNAME

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: MUNITDES

Instructions: fill entry in MUNITDES

Fills: PO

Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST

Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP5

Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: MPO

Instructions: fill entry in MPO

Fills: MST

Instructions: fill entry in MST

Fills: MZIP5

Instructions: fill entry in MZIP5

Fills: GQUNIT

Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: MGQUNIT

Instructions: fill entry in MGQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: MNONCITYADD
Instructions: fill entry in MNONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 43

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto NMAILST6

NMAILST6

Field

BWebCATIFront.NMAILST6

Description: non-city address

Form Pane Label: Non-city address

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NMAILST6

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: (MAILAD = 2) AND
[(INTRO = 1 AND mark le 9) OR
((INTRO = 3 or 4) AND NEWZIP <> EMPTY)]

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Enter change to Mailing address - Non-city address or Press ENTER for Same/No Change.

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
^MSTRNAME
^UNITDES
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5
GQ unit: ^GQUNIT
Non-city: ^NONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Mailing address:

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF
^MUNITDES
^MPO, ^MST, ^MZIP5
GQ unit: ^MGQUNIT
Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

Fills: HNO

Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: MHNO

Instructions: fill entry in MHNO

Fills: MHNOSUF

Instructions: fill entry in MHNOSUF

Fills: MSTRNAME

Instructions: fill entry in MSTRNAME

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: MUNITDES

Instructions: fill entry in MUNITDES

Fills: PO

Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST

Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP5

Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: MPO

Instructions: fill entry in MPO

Fills: MST

Instructions: fill entry in MST

Fills: MZIP5

Instructions: fill entry in MZIP5

Fills: GQUNIT

Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: MGQUNIT

Instructions: fill entry in MGQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: MNONCITYADD
Instructions: fill entry in MNONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 27

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto NMAILCT

Field

NMAILCT
BWebCATIFront.NMAILCT

Description: City

Form Pane Label: City

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NMAILCT

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: (MAILAD = 2) AND
[(INTRO = 1 AND mark le 9) OR
((INTRO = 3 or 4) AND NEWZIP <> EMPTY)]

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Enter change to Mailing address - **City** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change.

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^MSTRNAME

^UNITDES

^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5

GQ unit: ^GQUNIT

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Mailing address:

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF

^MUNITDES

^MPO, ^MST, ^MZIP5

GQ unit: ^MGQUNIT

Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

Fills: HNO

Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: MHNO

Instructions: fill entry in MHNO

Fills: MHNOSUF

Instructions: fill entry in MHNOSUF

Fills: MSTRNAME
Instructions: fill entry in MSTRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: MUNITDES
Instructions: fill entry in MUNITDES

Fills: PO
Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST
Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: MPO
Instructions: fill entry in MPO

Fills: MST
Instructions: fill entry in MST

Fills: MZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in MZIP5

Type: String
Length: 22

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto NMAILST

NMAILST

Field

BWebCATIFront.NMAILST

Description: State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: (MAILAD = 2) AND
[(INTRO = 1 AND mark le 9) OR ((INTRO = 3 or 4) AND
NEWZIP <> EMPTY)]

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ♦ Enter change to Mailing address - **State** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change.

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^MSTRNAME

^UNITDES

^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5

GQ unit: ^GQUNIT

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Mailing address:

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF

^MUNITDES

^MPO, ^MST, ^MZIP5

GQ unit: ^MGQUNIT

Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

Fills: HNO

Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: MHNO

Instructions: fill entry in MHNO

Fills: MHNOSUF

Instructions: fill entry in MHNOSUF

Fills: MSTRNAME

Instructions: fill entry in MSTRNAME

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: MUNITDES

Instructions: fill entry in MUNITDES

Fills: PO

Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST

Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP5

Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: MPO

Instructions: fill entry in MPO

Fills: MST

Instructions: fill entry in MST

Fills: MZIP5

Instructions: fill entry in MZIP5

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid 2 character state code then
goto CK_MSTATE

ELSE goto NMAILZIP

Check

CK_MSTATE
BWebCATIFront.CK_MSTATE

Description: Invalid state code

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: NMAILCT <> valid 2 character state code

Universe Description:

Text: [✦ Invalid state code entry](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to NMAILST

NMAILZIP

Field

BWebCATIFront.NMAILZIP

Description: zip

Form Pane Label: Zip

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NMAILZIP

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: (MAILAD = 2) AND
[(INTRO = 1 AND mark le 9) OR
((INTRO = 3 or 4) AND entry in NEWZIP)]

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Enter change to Mailing address - Zipcode or Press ENTER for Same/No Change.

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^MSTRNAME

^UNITDES

^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5

GQ unit: ^GQUNIT

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Mailing address:

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF

^MUNITDES

^MPO, ^MST, ^MZIP5

GQ unit: ^MGQUNIT

Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

Fills: HNO

Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: MHNO

Instructions: fill entry in MHNO

Fills: MHNOSUF

Instructions: fill entry in MHNOSUF

Fills: MSTRNAME
Instructions: fill entry in MSTRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: MUNITDES
Instructions: fill entry in MUNITDES

Fills: PO
Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST
Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: MPO
Instructions: fill entry in MPO

Fills: MST
Instructions: fill entry in MST

Fills: MZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in MZIP5

Type: String
Length: 5

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Update mailing address variables.

Store NMAILST1 entry in MHNO
Store NMAILST2 entry in MHNOSUF
Store NMAILST3 entry in MSTRNAME
Store NMAILST4 entry in MUNITDES
Store NMAILST5 entry in MGQUNITINFO
Store NMAILST6 entry in MNONCITYADD
Store NMAILCT entry in MPO
Store NMAILSTentry in MST
Store NMAILZP entry in MZIP5

Skip Instructions: IF entry is less than 5 digits then goto CK_NMAILZIP

Else goto INTRO_B

Check

CK_NMAILZIP
BWebCATIFront.CK_NMAILZIP

Description: Incomplete zipcode

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: Less than 5 digits entered for NMAILZIP

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ You must enter all five digits of the zip code.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to NMAILZIP

INTRO_B
BWebCATIFront.INTRO_B

Field

Description: Continue interview

Form Pane Label: Continue Interview

SAS Name:

Tag Name: INTRO_B

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: MAILAD = 1 OR Entry in NMAILZIP OR INTRO = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: This call may be recorded for quality assurance purposes.
Do I have your permission to record this call?

- ◆ Persuade respondent to complete interview now if possible.
- ◆ If NO - respondent does not wish to be recorded, click on the NICE stop recording button.
- ◆ Read if necessary: I appreciate your concern. I am turning off the recording.
- ◆ If YES - Enter 1 to continue

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TIntroB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Continue with interview
2	Callback	Inconvenient time. Callback needed
3	Refused	Refused to participate
4	Language	Language problem or refer to supervisor

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: IF mark It 11 then goto FRONT_END

ELSE goto INTRO_D

2: Goto FRONT_END

3: Goto S_REFWHO

4: Goto FRONT_END

S_REFWHO

Field

BWebCATIFront.S_REFWHO

Description: who refused

Form Pane Label: Who refused

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S_REFWHO

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: (HELLO = 5) OR (INTRO = RF) OR (INTRO_B = 3)

Universe Description: DP refused

Question Text: ♦ Was the refusal BY the respondent or from someone else FOR the respondent?

♦ **Read if necessary:** May I ask with whom I am speaking?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TRefWho

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ByResp	By respondent
2	Guardian	Parent/guardian for the respondent
3	SomeoneElse	Someone else
4	Notsure	Not sure

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: IF REF_CNT = zero or blank then
Set REF_CNT = 1
Set REF_WHO(REF_CNT) = S_REFWHO

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto S_REFWHY

Field

S_REFWHY
BWebCATIFront.S_REFWHY

Description: why refused

Form Pane Label: Why refused

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S_REFWHY

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: S_REFWHO = 1-4

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Record reason for refusal.

♦ Read if Necessary: ^Ref_Reason

♦ If respondent is refusing because of the recording, enter 5 and type "recording".

Fills: Ref_reason

Instructions: If S_REFWHO=2 OR S_REFWHO2=2 then fill "Would you please tell me the main reason you don't want your child to participate in this survey?"

Else fill, "Would you please tell me the main reason you don't want to participate in this survey?"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TRefWhy

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Tired	Tired of doing CPS
2	NotInterested	Not interested in topic
3	TooBusy	Too busy, survey takes too long
4	Personal	Topic is too personal/none of government's business
5	Other	Other- Specify

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set REF_WHY(REF_CNT) = S_REFWHY

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-4: Goto FRONT_END

5: Goto S_REFSPEC

Field

S_REFSPEC
BWebCATIFront.S_REFSPEC

Description: why refused - specify

Form Pane Label: Why refused - specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S_REFSPEC

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: S_REFWHY = 5

Universe Description:

Question Text: [Specify](#)

Type: String

Length: 50

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Set REF_SPEC(REF_CNT) = S_REFSPEC

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto FRONT_END

INTRO_D

BWebCATIFront.INTRO_D

Field

Description: Continue partial

Form Pane Label: Continue Partial

SAS Name:

Tag Name: INTRO_D

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: (INTRO_B = 1) AND (mark = 14, 15, 16 OR 17)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Some of the questions have already been answered.

Let me see where we should begin.

• [Press the END key for the next unanswered question](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: END: Go to next unanswered question

Field

FRONT_END
BWebCATIFront.FRONT_END

Description: End of front

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification

Length: 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Set NOCONTACT

```
Set NOCONTACT = 2
IF HELLO <> EMPTY and HELLO <> 1 then set NOCONTACT = 1
IF INTRO = 2 or RF then set NOCONTACT = 1
IF INTRO_B = 1 and MARK = 14-17 then set NOCONTACT = 2
IF INTRO_B = 2-4 then set NOCONTACT = 1
```

Array:

Skip Instructions: Exit block:

```
IF INTRO_B = 2-4 then goto BWebcatiBack.OTH_END
ELSEIF HELLO = 2-5 then goto BWebCatiBack.OTH_END
ELSEIF MOVED = 1 then goto BWebCatiBack.SHOW_CTRL
ELSE goto BControlCard
```

BControlCard

Block

BControlCard

Description: Demographics for all persons in the household

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: Section Label: Demographics

Field

STILLIV
BControlCard.STILLIV

Description: Still live here?

Form Pane Label: Still live here?

SAS Name:

Tag Name: STILLIV

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe: ALL

Universe Description: All

Question Text: ^Stilliv_question

^fill_Stlliv

Fills: Stilliv_question

Instructions: If one person HH, fill " ♦ Enter 1 to Continue."

Else fill, "I have listed... ♦ READ NAMES

Do all these persons still live here?"

Fills: fill_Stlliv

Instructions: Display First name, Last name (FNAME, LNAME,) of all persons

Display the names in 3 columns.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto TUnit

Block

TUnit
BControlCard.TUnit

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: lf

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max number of gridlines = 30
 2. The fields should be pre-filled from the input data.
 3. When building the grid from the input, if HHMEM = 2 or 3 or DELDEC = 1 -3 then gray out URE, SEX
 4. If END or PAGE/Down is pressed while in the grid, then check to see that all appropriate fields have been answered. If there are missing fields display a hard error indicating what fields have been missed.
 5. NOTE: Empty is allowed on every field in the grid to allow the FR free movement.

BPerson

Block

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: While

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

STATUS
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.STATUS

Description: Stat

Form Pane Label: Stat

SAS Name:

Tag Name: STATUS

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe: (STLLIV = 1 or 2) AND (RRP <> 18 and <> 19)

Universe Description: This row is not the DP, i.e. relationship is not "reference person"

Question Text: ^Status_fill

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tstatus

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Deceased	Person deceased
2	Moved	Person moved out
3	Left	Person left - was a URE last month
4	Mistake	Correct a previous mistake
5	Ure	Person is a URE this month
9	Reinstate	Reinstate

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: 1. IF STATUS = 1-5 then set HHMEM = 2

- 2. IF STATUS = 1 then set DELDEC = 2
- IF STATUS = 2 or 3 then set DELDEC = 1
- IF STATUS = 4 then set DELDEC = 3

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. IF 1 -5 then gray the rest of the line and move to the next row of the table.

2. If entry of 9, then ungray this row in the table

Skip Instructions: 1-5: Goto END_OF_ROW

9,EMPTY,DK,RF: Goto FNAME

Field

FNAME

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.FNAME

Description: First name

Form Pane Label: First Name

SAS Name:

Tag Name: FNAME

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe: STATUS = EMPTY or 9

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ **Read if necessary:** Is anyone else living or staying here now?

♦ If YES - May I have that person's first and last name?

♦ Enter first name.

♦ Ask or verify any missing roster information.

♦ If NO - Press END and enter 999 to exit table.

Type: String

Length: 16

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. If a new person is added, assign a line numbers starting with the last number left using the variable LINENO.

2. If entry of 999 then delete any data on this line and below, of the table.

Skip Instructions: 16 characters,DK,RF: Goto LNAME

999: IF row = 1 then goto CK_FNAME
ELSE exit block and goto CHECKS

CK_FNAME

Check

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.CK_FNAME

Description: "No more persons" was entered on row 1

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe: ROW = 1 AND FNAME = 999

Universe Description: "No more persons" was entered on row 1

Text: ♦ [An entry of '999' is not allowed on the first row.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to FNAME

Field

LNAME

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.LNAME

Description: Last name

Form Pane Label: Last Name

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LNAME

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe: (FNAME <> 999) AND (STATUS = EMPTY or 9)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Enter last name

Type: String

Length: 16

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set NAME = FNAME <space> LNAME

Array:

Special Instructions: When additions are made to household roster, prefill last name with last name of designated person

Skip Instructions: Goto MEM

MEM

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.MEM

Description: Mem

Form Pane Label: Mem

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MEM

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe: (FNAME <> 999) AND (STATUS = EMPTY or 9)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Is this ^yourname usual place of residence?

✦ A non-household child is a respondent's child under the age of 18 who does not live with the respondent.

Fills: yourname

Instructions: If RRP = 18 or 19 then fill, "your"
Else fill "^name 's"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	NonHHChild	No, non-household child

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: 1. Set HHMEM
IF MEM = 1, DK or RF then set HHMEM = 1
ELSEIF MEM = 3 then set set HHMEM = 4

2. Set RRP

IF MEM = 3 then set RRP = 40

3. Set URE

If 8500.HHMEM = 2 then set URE = 1 ???HERE OR IN SETUP??

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1, 3, DK, RF: Goto SEX

2: Goto URE

EMPTY: Go to END_OF_ROW

URE

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.URE

Description: Usual residence elsewhere

Form Pane Label: Ure

SAS Name:

Tag Name: URE

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe: MEM = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^DoDoesName have a usual place of residence elsewhere?

Fills: DoDoesName

Instructions: If RRP = 18 or 19 then fill "Do you"
Else fill "Does ^name"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Set HHMEM
IF URE = 1 then set HHMEM = 2
ELSE set HHMEM = 1

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,EMPTY: Goto END_OF_ROW

2,DK,RF: Goto SEX

Field

SEX
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.SEX

Description: sex

Form Pane Label: Sex

SAS Name:

Tag Name: SEX

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe: (HHMEM = 1) AND (STATUS = EMPTY or 9)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ [Read if necessary](#)

What is ^yourname sex?

Fills: yourname

Instructions: If RRP = 18 or 19 then fill, "your"
Else fill "^name 's"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TGender

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF (RRP = 18 or 19) or (MEM = 3) then goto BIRTHM

Else goto RRP

RRP

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.RRP

Description: Relationship to DP

Form Pane Label: Rel

SAS Name:

Tag Name: RRP

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe: HHMEM = 1) AND (STATUS = EMPTY or 9) AND (RRP <> 18 and <> 19)

Universe Description:

Question Text: [◆ Ask or Verify](#)

How is ^name related to you?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TRelationship

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
18	ReFPersonRel	
19	ReFPersonNoRel	
20	Spouse	Spouse (husband/wife)
21	Unmarried	Unmarried partner
22	Child	Child/stepchild
23	Grandchild	Grandchild
24	Parents	Parent (mother or father)
25	Siblings	Brother/sister
26	Relatives	Other related person (aunt, cousin, nephew, mother-in-law, etc.)
27	FosterChild	Foster child
28	Housemate	Housemate/roommate
29	Roomer	Roomer/boarder
30	NotRelated	Other nonrelative
40	NonHHChild	Non-household child

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: IF RRP = 20 then set LNOSPOUSE = LINENO

Array:

Special Instructions: Do not display answer list options 18 and 19.

Skip Instructions: 20,21: IF there is another row where RRP = 20 or 21 then
goto CK2_RRP

40: IF MEM = 1 then goto CK1_RRP

All others: Goto BIRTHM

CK1_RRP

Check

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.CK1_RRP

Description: For non-household child, relationship and Membership status must be consisted.

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe: RRP = 40 AND MEM <> 3

Universe Description: Relationship is non-household child and membership status is not non-household child

Text: ♦ [Correct either Household membership status or relationship](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to RRP

Check

CK2_RRP

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.CK2_RRP

Description: More than one spouse or Unmarried partner entered

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe: (RRP = 20 and there is another row where RRP = 20) OR
(RRP = 20 and there is another row where RRP = 21) OR
(RRP = 21 and there is another row where RRP = 21)

Universe Description: More than one spouse or Unmarried partner entered

Text: ♦ [Verify number of partners for designated person](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: Goto BIRTHM

All others: Go back to RRP

BIRTHM

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.BIRTHM

Description: Birth month

Form Pane Label: Birth Month

SAS Name:

Tag Name: BIRTHM

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe: HHMEM = 1 AND (STATUS = EMPTY or 9)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is ^yourname date of birth?

✦ [Enter Birth Month](#)

Fills: yourname

Instructions: If RRP = 18 or 19 then fill, "your"
Else fill "^name 's"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TMonths2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Don't Know

- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto BIRTHD

BIRTHD

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.BIRTHD

Description: Birth day

Form Pane Label: Day

SAS Name:

Tag Name: BIRTHD

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe: Entry in BIRTHM

Universe Description:

Question Text: [✦ Enter Birth Day](#)

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 31

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto BIRTHY

Field

BIRTHY

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.BIRTHY

Description: Birth year

Form Pane Label: Year

SAS Name:

Tag Name: BIRTHY

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe: Entry in BIRTHD

Universe Description:

Question Text: [Enter Birth Year](#)

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 1900

Max: 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Calculate AGE:

IF (BIRTHM <> DK and <> RF) and (BIRTHY <> DK and <> RF)
then calculate age based on yesterdays date and store
in AGE. (If BIRTHD = DK or RF, use the 1st as the birth
day in order to calculate an age.)

IF (BIRTHY <> EMPTY) and (BIRTHM = DK or RF) and
(BIRTHD = DK or RF) then calculate age based on
yesterday's date.

Skip Instructions: IF (BIRTHM = 4,6,9,11 AND BIRTHD = 31) OR
(BIRTHM = 2 AND BIRTHD = 30 or 31) then goto CK_BIRTHD

ELSEIF (BIRTHM ge current month and BIRTHD gt current day and
BIRTHY ge current year) OR (BIRTHM = 2 AND BIRTHD = 29

AND BIRTHY not divisible by 4) then goto CK_BIRTHY

ELSE goto AGE

Check

CK_BIRTHD
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.CK_BIRTHD

Description: Invalid birth day

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe: ((BIRTHM = 4,6,9 or 11) and BIRTHD = 31) OR
(BIRTHM = 2 and (BIRTHD = 30 or 31))

Universe Description:

Text: * ^BIRTHD is not a valid day for ^fill_BIRTHM

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to BIRTHD

Fills: BIRTHD

Instructions: Fill entry in BIRTHD

Fills: fill_BIRTHM

Instructions: fill answer list option description of the entry in BIRTHM

CK_BIRTHY

Check

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.CK_BIRTHY

Description: Birthdate is in the future

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe: (BIRTHM ge current month and BIRTHD gt current day and
BIRTHY ge current year) OR
(BIRTHM = 2 AND BIRTHD = 29 AND BIRTHY not divisible by 4)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Birthdate can not be in the future

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to BIRTHY

Field

AGE
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.AGE

Description: age

Form Pane Label: Age

SAS Name:

Tag Name: AGE

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe: entry in BIRTHY

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^Age_Fill

Fills: Age_Fill

Instructions: If (BIRTHM = DK, RF, or EMPTY) OR (BIRTHY = DK, RF or EMPTY) then fill,
"Even though you don't know ^yourname birthdate, what is your best guess
as to how old

^youheshe ^werewas on ^yourhisher last birthday?

- * If 0-98, enter exact age (in years)
- * If 99 or older, enter 99"

Else fill, "As of yesterday, that would make ^you_name ^approx_age ^year_s
old.

Is that correct?

- * PRESS ENTER if correct"

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 0

Max: 120

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set up AGERNG

IF AGE = 0-14 then set AGERNG = 1

IF AGE = 15 then set AGERNG = 2

IF AGE = 16-24 then set AGERNG = 3

IF AGE = 25-49 then set AGERNG = 4

IF AGE = 50-64 then set AGERNG = 5

IF AGE = 65+ then set AGERNG = 6

IF AGE = DK or RF then set AGERNG = 9

Skip Instructions: Goto END_OF_ROW

Field

END_OF_ROW

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.END_OF_ROW

Description: End of Row

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe: (AGE = 0-120, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (MEM = EMPTY) OR
(URE = EMPTY) OR (STATUS = 1-5) OR (URE = 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****Non-Displayed Field ****

Type: Classification

Length: 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: 1. **** NOTE: THIS IS NOT IN THE INSTRUMENT ****

Create Whocode for each person:

If RRP = 18 or 19, store "00" in Whocode (1:2)

20 or 21 "01"

22 "02"

40 "03"

24 "04"

23, 25, 26 "05"

27-38 "06"

D or R "09"

Store Age in Whocode (3:5) (right justify zero fill)

Store Sex in Whocode (6)

2. Create LINENO for each person

(Set sequentially starting with 1.)

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF ROW = 1 AND HHMEM = 2 then exit block and goto DP_NOTHHMEM

ELSEIF ROW = 1 AND AGE less than 15 then exit block and
goto DP_UNDERAGE

Go to next row in table

Field

LINENO
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.LINENO

Description: Person Line Number

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

NAME

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.NAME

Description: out var**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** OUT VARIABLE ****Type:** String**Length:** 35

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

PULINENO

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PULINENO

Description: Person Line Number from CPS

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

HHMEM

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.HHMEM

Description: Persons Household membership

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 4

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: 1 = Household member
2 = URE, non-household member
3 = Proxy respondent from CPS
4 = Non-household child

Field

DELDEC
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.DELDEC

Description: Deleted/Deceased Flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: 1 = Moved out - deleted
2 = Deceased
3 = Other reason for delete

AGERNG

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.AGERNG

Description: Age Range

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 9

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: 1 = 0-14 yrs

2 = 15

3 = 16-24 yrs

4 = 25-49 yrs

5 = 50-64 yrs

6 = 65+ yrs

8 = Refused age but said age was greater than 15 years
old

9 = Age Range unknown (Don't know or Refusal)

Field

PSUBFAM
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PSUBFAM

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 11

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

PUPARENT

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUPARENT

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Field

PUAFNOW

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUAFNOW

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

PUAFEVER

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUAFEVER

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Field

PUAFWHEN

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUAFWHEN

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 6

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

PUMARITAL

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUMARITAL

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 6

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Field

PUSPOUSE

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUSPOUSE

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 16

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

PUEDUCA

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUEDUCA

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 31

Max: 46

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Field

PUDIPGED

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUDIPGED

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

PUHGCOMP

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUHGCMP

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Field

PUCYC
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUCYC

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 5

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

PUGRPROF

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUGRPROF

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Field

PUGR6COR

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUGR6COR

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PUGR6COR

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min:

Max:

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R>

PUMS123

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUMS123

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PUMS123

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max:

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,D,R>

Field

PURACE
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PURACE

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PURACE

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max:

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-5,D,R>

PUORIGIN

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUORIGIN

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PUORIGIN

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min:

Max:

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-8, 10-12, 14-17, 20, 26-28, 30, D, R>

Field

PUMLR
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUMLR

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT/OUTPUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: 1 = At work
2 = With a job, but not at work
3 = unemployed, layoff
4 = Unemployed - looking
5 = Retired
6 = Unable to work
7 = Not in the labor force - Other

PUIO1NAM

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUIO1NAM

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT/OUTPUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 65

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

PUIO1IND
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUIO1IND

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT/OUTPUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 65

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <65 Characters>

PUIO1MFG

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUIO1MFG

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT/OUTPUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,D,R>

Field

PUIO1OCC
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUIO1OCC

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT/OUTPUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 65

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <65 characters>

PUIO1DT1

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUIO1DT1

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT/OUTPUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 65

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <65 characters>

Field

PUIO1DT2

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUIO1DT2

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT/OUTPUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 65

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <65 characters>

PUIO1COW

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUIO1COW

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT/OUTPUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: 1 = Government - Federal
2 = Government - State
3 = Government - Local
4 = Private for profit
5 = Private - nonprofit
6 = Self employed, incorporated
7 = Self-employed, unincorporated
8 = Working without pay
9 = Class of worker unknown
10 = Government - level unknown
11 = Self employed, incorporated status unknown.

Skip Instructions: <1-11>

Field

PUIO1ICD
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUIO1ICD

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT/OUTPUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 4

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <blank, 4 digits>

PUIO1OCD

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUIO1OCD

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT/OUTPUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 4

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <blank, 4 digits>

Field

PUIO1ICR
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUIO1ICR

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT/OUTPUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <blank,1>

PUIO1OCR

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUIO1OCR

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT/OUTPUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <blank,1>

Field

PULAYDUR
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PULAYDUR

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <3 digits>

PULAYFTO

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PULAYFTO

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max:

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R>

Field

PULKLL10
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PULKLL10

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max:

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,D,R>

PULKLL20

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PULKLL20

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max:

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,D,R>

Field

PULKLWO
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PULKLWO

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max:

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,D,R>

PULKDTMO

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PULKDTMO

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min:

Max:

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-12,D,R>

Field

PULKDTYO
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PULKDTYO

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 4

Min:

Max:

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <YYYY,D,R>

PULKDUR

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PULKDUR

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <3 digits>

Field

PULKFTO
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PULKFTO

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max:

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,D,R>

PUNATVTY

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUNATVTY

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min:

Max:

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-555,D,R>

Field

PUMNTVTY
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUMNTVTY

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min:

Max:

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-555,D,R>

PUFNTVTY

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUFNTVTY

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min:

Max:

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-555,D,R>

Field

PUINUSYR

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUINUSYR

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 4

Min: 1900

Max:

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1900-current year,D,R>

PUCITZN

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUCITZN

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max:

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R>

Field

PUCITYPA
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUCITYPA

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max:

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R>

PUCITYPB

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUCITYPB

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max:

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R>

Field

PUIORRES
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUIORRES

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PUIORRES

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 63

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <63 characters>

PUIO1IRJ

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUIO1IRJ

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PUIO1IRJ

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <2 digits>

Field

PUHRUSLT
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUHRUSLT

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PUHRUSLT

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <3 digits>

PUHRUSL1

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUHRUSL1

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PUHRUSL1

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <3 digits>

Field

PUHRUSL2

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUHRUSL2

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PUHRUSL2

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <3 digits>

PUNLFACT

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUNLFACT

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PUNLFACT

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1 digit>

Field

PUSCHFT
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUSCHFT

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PUSCHFT

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1 digit>

PUSCHLVL

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUSCHLVL

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PUSCHLVL

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: VALID ENTRIES

- 1 HIGH SCHOOL
- 2 COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

Skip Instructions: <1 digit>

Field

PUSCHENR
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUSCHENR

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PUSCHENR

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: 1 = Yes
2 = No

Skip Instructions: <1 digit>

PUERNWA

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUERNWA

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PUERNWA

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: (2 IMPLIED DECIMALS)
MIN VALUE
99999999 MAX VALUE

VALID ENTRIES 0

Skip Instructions: <8 characters>

Field

PUWERNAL
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUWERNAL

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PUWERNAL

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: Valid Values are

00 NO COMPONENT OF THE RECODE PRERNWA CONTAINS AN
ALLOCATED VALUE
01 1 OR MORE COMPONENTS OF THE RECODE PRERNWA CONTAINS AN
ALLOCATED VALUE

Skip Instructions: <00,01>

PUERNHLY

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUERNHLY

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PUERNHLY

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 4

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: (2 IMPLIED DECIMALS)
MIN VALUE
9999 MAX VALUE

VALID ENTRIES 0

Skip Instructions: <4 characters>

Field

PUHERNAL
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUHERNAL

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PUHERNAL

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: Valid Values are

00 NO COMPONENT OF THE RECODE PRERNHLY CONTAINS AN
ALLOCATED VALUE
01 1 OR MORE COMPONENTS OF THE RECODE PRERNHLY CONTAINS AN
ALLOCATED VALUE

Skip Instructions: <00,01>

PRPTREA

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PRPTREA

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PRPTREA

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 23

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Values are

- 1 USU. FT-SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS
- 2 USU. FT-SEASONAL WORK
- 3 USU. FT-JOB STARTED/ENDED DURING WEEK
- 4 USU. FT-VACATION/PERSONAL DAY
- 5 USU. FT-OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL APPT
- 6 USU. FT-HOLIDAY (RELIGIOUS OR LEGAL)
- 7 USU. FT-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 8 USU. FT-OTHER FAM/PERS OBLIGATIONS
- 9 USU. FT-LABOR DISPUTE
- 10 USU. FT-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
- 11 USU. FT-SCHOOL/TRAINING
- 12 USU. FT-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
- 13 USU. FT-OTHER REASON
- 14 USU. PT-SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS
- 15 USU. PT-COULD ONLY FIND PT WORK

- | | | | |
|----|---|----|---------------|
| 16 | USU. PT-SEASONAL WORK | | |
| 17 | USU. PT-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
FAM/PERS OBLIGATIONS | 18 | USU. PT-OTHER |
| 19 | USU. PT-HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS | | |
| 20 | USU. PT-SCHOOL/TRAINING | | |
| 21 | USU. PT-RETIRED/SS LIMIT ON EARNINGS | | |
| 22 | USU. PT-WORKWEEK <35 HOURS | | |
| 23 | USU. PT-OTHER REASON | | |

Skip Instructions: <1-23>

CHECKS

Field

BControlCard.CHECKS

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe: (FNAME = 999) OR (the table is full)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****Non-Displayed Field ****

Type: Classification

Length: 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Set NUMHOUSE
Set NUMHOUSE = total number of persons with HHMEM = 1
 2. Set NROSIZE
Set NROSIZE = total number of persons regardless of HHMEM

Array:

Skip Instructions: Check each field in each row of TUnit.BPersons, completing one row before moving on to the next, and:

- IF TUnit.BPersons.MEM = EMPTY then goto CK_MEM
- IF TUnit.BPersons.URE = EMPTY then goto CK_URE
- IF TUnit.BPersons.RRP = EMPTY then goto CK_RRP
- IF TUnit.BPersons.SEX = EMPTY then goto CK_SEX
- IF TUnit.BPersons.BIRTHM = EMPTY then goto CK_BIRTHM
- IF TUnit.BPersons.BIRTHD = EMPTY then goto CK_BIRTHD
- IF TUnit.BPersons.BIRTHY = EMPTY then goto CK_BIRTHY
- IF TUnit.BPersons.AGE = EMPTY then goto CK_AGE

ELSEIF AGE(Respline) = 18-64 then goto NHHCHILD

ELSE goto S2_END

CK_MEM
BControlCard.CK_MEM

Check

Description: Membership status is blank

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe: TUnit.BPersons.MEM = EMPTY

Universe Description: Membership status is blank for someone on the roster

Text: ♦ [Membership status needed for ^Name](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to the 1st row where TUnit.BPersons.MEM = EMPTY

Fills: Name

Instructions: fill entry in NAME

Check

CK_URE
BControlCard.CK_URE

Description: URE status is blank

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe: TUnit.BPersons.URE = EMPTY

Universe Description: Usual residence elsewhere status is blank for someone on the roster

Text: ♦ [Ure status needed for ^Name](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to the 1st row where TUnit.BPersons.URE = EMPTY

Fills: Name

Instructions: fill entry in NAME

CK_RRP

Check

BControlCard.CK_RRP

Description: Relationship is blank

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe: TUnit.BPersons.RRP = EMPTY

Universe Description: Relationship is blank for someone on the roster

Text: ♦ [Relationship needed for ^Name](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to the 1st row where TUnit.BPersons.RRP = EMPTY

Fills: Name

Instructions: fill entry in NAME

Check

CK_SEX
BControlCard.CK_SEX

Description: Gender is blank

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe: TUnit.BPersons.SEX = EMPTY

Universe Description: Gender is blank for someone on the roster

Text: * [Gender needed for ^Name](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to the 1st row where TUnit.BPersons.SEX = EMPTY

Fills: Name

Instructions: fill entry in NAME

CK_BIRTHM

Check

BControlCard.CK_BIRTHM

Description: Birth month is blank

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe: TUnit.BPersons.BIRTHM = EMPTY

Universe Description: Birth month is blank for someone on the roster

Text: ♦ [Month of Birth needed for ^Name](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to the 1st row where TUnit.BPersons.BIRTHM = EMPTY

Fills: Name

Instructions: fill entry in NAME

Check

CK_BIRTHD
BControlCard.CK_BIRTHD

Description: Birth day is blank

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe: TUnit.BPersons.BIRTHD = EMPTY

Universe Description: Birth day is blank for someone on the roster

Text: ♦ [Day of Birth needed for ^Name](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to the 1st row where TUnit.BPersons.BIRTHD = EMPTY

Fills: Name

Instructions: fill entry in NAME

CK_BIRTHY
BControlCard.CK_BIRTHY

Check

Description: Birth year is blank

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe: TUnit.BPersons.BIRTHY = EMPTY

Universe Description: Birth year is blank for someone on the roster

Text: * [Year of Birth needed for ^Name](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to the 1st row where TUnit.BPersons.BIRTHY = EMPTY

Fills: Name

Instructions: fill entry in NAME

Check

CK_AGE
BControlCard.CK_AGE

Description: Age is blank

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe: TUnit.BPersons.AGE = EMPTY

Universe Description: Age is blank for someone on the roster

Text: ♦ Age needed for ^Name

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to the 1st row where TUnit.BPersons.AGE = EMPTY

Fills: Name

Instructions: fill entry in NAME

DP_UNDERAGE

Field

BControlCard.DP_UNDERAGE

Description: DP under age

Form Pane Label: DP Under age

SAS Name:

Tag Name: DP_UNDERAGE

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe: (TUnit.BPersons[1].AGE <> DK and <> RF and <> EMPTY) AND
(TUnit.BPersons[1].AGE lt 15) AND
(TUnit.BPersons[1].RRP = 18 or 19) AND
(TUnit.BPersons[1].MEM = 1 or
(TUnit.BPersons[1].MEM = 2 and TUnit.BPersons[1].URE = 2))

Universe Description: DP is a household member AND AGE of DP is less than 15

Question Text: * Designated Person is under age.
(If this is not correct, back up and correct age.)

Entering "1" will exit the case and code it out as resolved.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF AGE of DP is less than 15 and DP_UNDERAGE = 1 then make sure not to bring up Sections 3-8

Skip Instructions: Exit block and goto BWebcatiback.FINISHED

Field

DP_NOTHHMEM
BControlCard.DP_NOTHHMEM

Description: DP not HH member

Form Pane Label: DP Not HH member

SAS Name:

Tag Name: DP_NOTHHMEM

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe: TUnit.BPersons[1].HHMEM = 2

Universe Description: Designated person is not a household member

Question Text: ♦ Designated Person is not a household member.
(If this is not correct, back up and correct membership status.)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF HHMEM(respline) = 2 and DP_NOTHHMEM = 1 then make sure not to bring up Sections 3- 8

Skip Instructions: Exit block and goto BWebcatiback.FINISHED

NHHCHILD

Field

BControlCard.NHHCHILD

Description: Non-HH children?

Form Pane Label: Non-HH children?

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NHHCHILD

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe: TUnit.BPersons[1].AGE = 18-64

Universe Description: Designated person is 18 to 64 years of age

Question Text: Do you have any children under 18 who do not live with you?

✦ **Read if necessary:** The way people spend time is often related to whether they have children even if the children don't live with them.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TNHHChild

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	yes	Yes, add child
2	no	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If 1 selected then skip to last line of hhrster to FNAME. Once 999 is entered in hhrster then automatically prefill NHHCHILD = 2.

Skip Instructions: 1: Go back to the row where TUnit.BPersons.FNAME = 999 and erase the 999

2,RF: Goto S2_END

Field

S2_END
BControlCard.S2_END

Description: section 2 complete flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe: All

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** Non-Displayed Item ****

Type: Classification

Length: 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF ((TUnit.BPersons[1].AGE = 18-64 and NHHCHILD = 2) OR
(TUnit.BPersons[1].AGE = 0-17 or 65+)) AND
(ANY FNAME = 999) then
set S2_END = 'Yes' and SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

ELSE set S2_END = No and SECTCOMP[2] = No

Skip Instructions: Goto BSect03.LABFOR

BSECT03

BSECT03

Block

Description: Employment Status

Tab Name: S3

Fly Over Name: S3

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe Description: Section 2 is completed

Array:

Block Instructions: Section Label: Employment Status

Field

LABFOR
BSECT03.LABFOR

Description: Labor Force Introduction

Form Pane Label: Introduction

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LABFOR

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe: All

Universe Description:

Question Text: We know that people who work spend their time differently than others. So before I ask you about what you did yesterday, I need to update your employment status. The next few questions will sound familiar to you if you were the person in your household who did the Current Population Survey. I'm going to ask you about work in the LAST SEVEN DAYS. By LAST SEVEN DAYS, I mean the days beginning on ^dayoweek, ^LongDate and ending yesterday.

Fills: dayoweek

Instructions: Day of week ?????NEED MORE INFORMATION HERE

Fills: LongDate

Instructions: Date should be spelled out, for example, August 24, 2001. ***NEED MORE INFORMATION ON HOW THIS IS SET. 7 DAY FROM current date or hardcoded?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto BUS

Field

BUS
BSECT03.BUS

Description: Have a business of farm?

Form Pane Label: Business or farm

SAS Name:

Tag Name: BUS

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe:

Universe Description: ALL

Question Text: ^You_Anyone have a business or a farm?

Fills: You_Anyone

Instructions: IF HHnum = 1 then fill "Do you"

ELSE fill "Does anyone in this household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set BUSOT

Set BUSOT = 0

IF BUS = 1 AND HHNUM = 1 (only 1 household member) then

set BUSOT = RESPLINE

set BUSL = RESPLINE

set RELFLG[respline] = 1

SHOW and KEEP BUSL instead of ASKing it.

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: IF HHNUM = 1 (only 1 household member) then goto fWK
Else goto BUSL

2,DK,RF: Goto fWK

Field

BUSL
 BSECT03.BUSL

Description: Whose business or farm is it?

Form Pane Label: Whose bus/farm

SAS Name:

Tag Name: BUSL

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe: BUS = 1 AND (HHnum > 1)

Universe Description: (Yes, someone in the household has a business or farm) AND
 (there is more than 1 household member)

Question Text: Whose business or farm is it?

✦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Type: Set

Max Number of Values: 30

Length: 2

Answer List: Tbusl

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	p1	^HHPerson[1]
2	p2	^HHPerson[2]
3	p3	^HHPerson[3]
4	p4	^HHPerson[4]
5	p5	^HHPerson[5]
6	p6	^HHPerson[6]
7	p7	^HHPerson[7]
8	p8	^HHPerson [8]
9	p9	^HHPerson [9]
10	p10	^HHPerson [10]
11	p11	^HHPerson [11]
12	p12	^HHPerson [12]
13	p13	^HHPerson [13]
14	p14	^HHPerson [14]
15	p15	^HHPerson [15]
16	p16	^HHPerson [16]
17	p17	^HHPerson [17]

18	p18	^HHPerson [18]
19	p19	^HHPerson [19]
20	p20	^HHPerson [20]
21	p21	^HHPerson [21]
22	p22	^HHPerson [22]
23	p23	^HHPerson [23]
24	p24	^HHPerson [24]
25	p25	^HHPerson [25]
26	p26	^HHPerson [26]
27	p27	^HHPerson [27]
28	p28	^HHPerson [28]
29	p29	^HHPerson [29]
30	p30	^HHPerson [30]

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: 1. SET RELFLG

If the relationship of any person selected in BUSL is spouse, child, grandchild, parent, sibling or relative then set RELFLG = 1 for the DP.

IF RRP(BUSL(x)) = 20, 22-26 then
set RELFLG(respline) = 1

If the relationship of any person selected in BUSL is referer w/relatives, child, grandchild, parent, sibling or relative AND there is a spouse (RRP = 20) in the household, then set RELFLG = 1 for the spouse of the DP.

IF RRP(BUSL(x)) = 18, 22-26 AND LNOSPOUSE <> 0 then
set RELFLG(spouse) = 1

If the relationship of any person selected in BUSL is unmarried partner AND the relationship of the DP is Refper with relatives, then set RELFLG = 1 for the respondent/DP.

IF RRP(BUSL(x)) = 21 AND RRP(respline) = 18 then
set RELFLG(respline) = 1

Set RELFLG = 1 for all persons selected in BUSL
Set RELFLG(BUSLx) = 1

2. IF BUSL is on the current route/path and answered then
set BUSOT = 0
(only want BUSOT set if 1 member household).

Array:

Special Instructions: Only display answer list values for valid household members 16+.

Skip Instructions: Goto fWK

fWK

Field

BSECT03.fWK

Description:

Form Pane Label: Work for pay/profit

SAS Name:

Tag Name: fWK

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe:

Universe Description: All

Question Text: In the LAST SEVEN DAYS, did you do ANY work for ^PayOrProfit?

Fills: PayOrProfit

Instructions: IF BUS = 1 then fill "either pay or profit"
ELSE fill "pay"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Twk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Retired	Retired
4	Disabled	Disabled
5	wkUnable	Unable to work

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Set RETOT

If DP is retired and DP was reported retired in CPS
and the DP is 50+, RF or unknown then set RETOT = 1
IF fWK = 3 AND 8500.MLR(respline) = 5 AND
AGERNG(respline) ge 5 THEN set RETOT = 1
ELSEIF fWK = 1-5, DK or RF then set RETOT = EMPTY

ENDIF

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto MJ

2-5: IF BUS = 1 and RELFLG(respline) = 1 then goto BUS1
IF 8500.MLR(respline) = 5 and AGERNG(respline) ge 5 AND
fWK = 2,4, or 5 then goto RET
IF 8500.MLR(respline) = 6 then goto DIS
IF fWK = 4 then goto DIS1a
IF fWK = 5 then goto DIS2a
IF fWK = 3 AND AGERNG(respline) ge 5 then goto RET1a
All others goto fABS

DK,RF: Goto fABS

BUS1

Field

BSECT03.BUS1

Description: Do any unpaid work in the family business or farm

Form Pane Label: Unpaid work

SAS Name:

Tag Name: BUS1

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe: (fWK = 2-5) AND (BUS = 1) AND (RELFLG(respline) = 1)

Universe Description: (DP is retired, disabled, or unable) and (someone in the household owns a business/farm) and (DP is the business/farm owner or is related to the owner or the owner is the unmarried partner.)

Question Text: In the **LAST SEVEN DAYS**, did you do any unpaid work in the family business or farm?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions:

1. Set RETOT
IF BUS1 = 1, 2, DK or RF THEN
IF fWK = 3 AND 8500.MLR(respline) = 5 AND
AGERNG(respline) ge 5 then set RETOT = 1
ELSE set RETOT = EMPTY
2. Set BUS2OT
IF BUS1 = 1 AND (RESPLINE = any entries in BUSL or
respline = BUSOT) then set BUS2OT = 2
ELSEIF BUS1 = 1, 2, DK or RF then set BUS2OT = EMPTY

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: IF RESPLINE = any entries in BUSL or respline = BUSOT
then goto HRUSL1
ELSE goto BUS2

2,DK,RF: IF 8500.MLR(respline) = 5 and AGERNG(respline) ge 5
and (fWK = 2, 4 or 5) then goto RET
IF 8500.MLR(respline) = 6 then goto DIS
IF fWK = 4 then goto DIS1a
IF fWK = 5 then goto DIS2a
IF fWK = 3 AND AGERNG(respline) ge 5 then goto RET1a
ELSE goto fABS

BUS2

Field

BSECT03.BUS2

Description: Receive any payments or profits from the business

Form Pane Label: Pay/profit from bus

SAS Name:

Tag Name: BUS2

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe: BUS1 = 1 AND (RESPLINE <> any entries in BUSL) AND
(respline <> BUSOT)

Universe Description: DP did unpaid work in the family business/farm, but the DP is not an owner of the business/farm

Question Text: Do you receive any payments or profits from the business?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Set BUS2OT

IF BUS2 = 1 then set BUS2OT = 1

ELSE set BUS2OT = 2

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto HRUSL1

Field

RET
BSECT03.RET

Description: Are you still retired?

Form Pane Label: Still Retired

SAS Name:

Tag Name: RET

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe: [((fWK = 2, 4 or 5) and (8500.MLR(respline) = 5) and
(AGERNG(respline) ge 5)) and
(BUS <> 1 or RELFLG(respline) <> 1)] OR
[(BUS1 = 2, DK or RF) and (fWK = 2, 4 or 5) and
(8500.MLR(respline) = 5) and (AGERNG(respline) ge 5)]

Universe Description: [(No one owns a business or the DP is not related to any
business owner) OR (DP did no work in the family business)]
AND (DP does not work, is disabled, or unable to work) AND (DP was reported as
retired in CPS) AND (DP 50+)

Question Text: **The last time we spoke to someone in this household you were reported to be
retired.
Are you still retired?**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tret

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	NotRetired	Was not retired last month/last time

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Set RETOT

IF RET = 1-3, DK or RF then set RETOT = RET

NOTE: DK and RF are stored as "0"

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto RET1a

2,3,DK,RF: Goto fABS

Field

DIS
BSECT03.DIS

Description: Disability continue to prevent you from doing any kind of work

Form Pane Label: Disability prevent work

SAS Name:

Tag Name: DIS

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe: [((fWK = 2-5) and (BUS <> 1 or RELFLG(respline) <> 1)) or (BUS1 = 2, DK or RF)]
AND (8500.MLR(respline) = 6)

Universe Description: [((DP is not working, retired, disabled or unable to work) and (no one owns a business/farm or the DP is not related to the business/farm owner(s)) or (DP did not do any unpaid work in the family business/farm)]
AND (DP was reported disabled in CPS.)

Question Text: ^DIS_fill1 Does your disability continue to prevent you from doing any kind of work for the next 6 months^DIS_fill2

Fills: DIS_fill2

Instructions: IF BUS = 1 AND RELFLG(respline) = 1 then fill " including work in the family business or farm?"
ELSE fill "?"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tdis

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	NotDisabled	Did not have disability last month

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Set fQUEST
IF DIS = 1 then set fQUEST = 28

ELSEIF DIS = 2, DK or RF then set fQUEST = EMPTY

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: IF RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32 for any household member
goto SP1
ELSE goto S3_END

2,3,DK,RF: IF fWK = 3 AND AGERNG(respline) ge 5 then
goto RET1a
ELSE goto fABS

Field

RET1A
BSECT03.RET1A

Description: Currently want a job

Form Pane Label: Want a job

SAS Name:

Tag Name: RET1A

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe: (((fWK = 3) and (DIS <> 1) and
((BUS <> 1) or (RELFLG(Respline) <> 1)) and
(AGERNG(Respline) ge 5)) OR
((BUS1 = 2, DK or RF) and (fWK = 3) and
(AGERNG(Respline) ge 5)) OR (RET = 1))
OR
((DIS = 2, 3, DK or RF) and (fWK = 3) and
(AGERNG(Respline) ge 5))

Universe Description: [[[DP is retired) and (???) and (no one owns a business or DP
is not related to any business owners) and (DP 50+)] OR
[(DP did no work in family business) and (DP is retired) and
(DP 50+)] OR (DP still retired)] OR [(Disability does not prevent DP from working
and DP is retired and age 50+)] ???

Question Text: Do you currently want a job, either full or part time?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tret1a

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes or Maybe, it depends
2	No	No
3	HasJob	Has a job

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Set fQUEST

IF RET1a = 1, DK, or RF then set fQUEST = 22

ELSEIF RET1a = 2 then set fQUEST = 28

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,2,DK,RF: IF RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32 for any household
member goto SP1
ELSE goto S3_END

3: Goto ABSRSN

Field

DIS1A
BSECT03.DIS1A

Description: disability prevent you from accepting any kind of work

Form Pane Label: Disability prevent accept work

SAS Name:

Tag Name: DIS1A

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe: (fWK = 4 and
(8500.MLR(respline) <> 5 or AGERNG(respline) lt 5) and
8500.MLR(respline) <> 6 and
(BUS <> 1 or RELFLG(respline) <> 1)) OR
((BUS1 = 2, DK or RF) and fWK = 4 and
(8500.MLR(respline) <> 5 or AGERNG(respline) lt 5) and
8500.MLR(respline) <> 6)

Universe Description: ??? fWK = 4 AND
(8500.MLR(respline) <> 5 or AGERNG(respline) lt 5) AND
(8500.MLR(respline) <> 6) AND
[(BUS <> 1 or RELFLG(respline) <> 1)) OR
(BUS1 = 2, DK or RF)]

Question Text: Does your disability prevent you from accepting any kind of work during the next six months?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Set fQuest
IF DIS1a = 1 then set fQUEST = 28

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: IF RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32 for any household member then
goto SP1
ELSE goto S3_END

2,DK,RF: Goto fABS

Field

DIS2A
BSECT03.DIS2A

Description: have a disability that prevents you from accepting any kind of work

Form Pane Label: Have disability that prevents wk

SAS Name:

Tag Name: DIS2A

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe: (fWK = 5 and
(8500.MLR(respline) <> 5 or AGERNG(respline) lt 5) and
8500.MLR(respline) <> 6 and
(BUS <> 1 or RELFLG(respline) <> 1)) OR
((BUS1 = 2, DK or RF) and fWK = 5 and
(8500.MLR(respline) <> 5 or AGERNG(respline) lt 5) and
8500.MLR(respline) <> 6)

Universe Description: ?? fWK = 5 AND
(8500.MLR(respline) <> 5 or AGERNG(respline) lt 5) AND
8500.MLR(respline) <> 6 AND
[(BUS <> 1 or RELFLG(respline) <> 1)) or
(BUS1 = 2, DK or RF)]

Question Text: Do you have a disability that prevents you from accepting any kind of work during the next six months?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: IF DIS2a = 1 then set fQUEST = 28

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: IF household member with RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32 then
 goto SP1
 ELSE goto S3_END

2,DK,RF: Goto ABS

Field

fABS
 BSECT03.fABS

Description: Have a job

Form Pane Label: Have a job

SAS Name:

Tag Name: fABS

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe: (RET1a = empty) AND
 [[(fWK = 2) and (BUS <> 1 or relflg(respline) <> 1) and
 ((8500.MLR(respline) <> 5) or (AGERNG(respline) lt 5)) and
 (8500.MLR(respline) <> 6)] OR
 [(fWK = 3) and (AGERNG(respline) lt 5) and
 (BUS <> 1 or relflg(respline) <> 1) and
 (8500.MLR(respline) <> 5) and (8500.MLR(respline) <> 6)] OR
 [(BUS1 = 2, DK or RF) and (fWK = 2) and
 ((8500.MLR(respline) <> 5) or (AGERNG(respline) lt 5)) and
 (8500.MLR(respline) <> 6)] OR
 [(BUS1 = 2, DK or RF) and (fWK = 3) and
 (AGERNG(respline) lt 5) and (8500.MLR(respline) ne 6)] OR
 [(RET = 2, 3, DK or RF) and
 (fWK <> 3 or AGERNG(respline) lt 5)] OR
 [(DIS = 2, 3, DK or RF) and
 (fWK <> 3 or AGERNG(respline) lt 5)] OR
 (DIS1a = 2, DK or RF) OR
 (DIS2a = 2, DK or RF) OR
 (fWK = DK or RF)]

Universe Description:

Question Text: In the LAST SEVEN DAYS, ^ABS_Fill did you have a job either full or part time? Include any job from which you were temporarily absent.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tabs

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Retired	^Aabs3
4	Disabled	^Aabs4

5 absUnable ^Aabs5

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Set ABSOT
 Set ABSOT = fABS
 (IF ABS universe is not met, then set ABSOT = EMPTY)

Array:

Special Instructions: IF fWK = 3, 4 or 5 then do not display answer list
 options 3- 5

- Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto ABSRSN
- 2: IF RESPLINE = any entries in BUSL or RESPLINE = BUSOT
 then goto ABSRN
 ELSE goto LAY
- 3: IF AGENRG(respline) ge 5 AND no entry in RET1a then
 goto RET1b
 ELSE goto LAY
- 4: Goto DIS1b
- 5: Goto DIS2b
- DK,RF: Goto LAY

Field

RET1B
BSECT03.RET1B

Description: Want a job

Form Pane Label: Want a job

SAS Name:

Tag Name: RET1B

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe: (RET1a = EMPTY) AND (fABS = 3) AND (AGERNG(respline) ge 5)

Universe Description: (Did not report retired in fWK) AND
(DP reproted retired in fABS) AND (DP 50+)

Question Text: Do you currently want a job, either full or part time?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tret1a

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes or Maybe, it depends
2	No	No
3	HasJob	Has a job

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Set fQUEST

IF RET1b = 1, DK, or RF then set fQUEST = 22
ELSEIF RET1b = 2 then set fQUEST = 28

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,2,DK,RF: IF RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32 for any household
member goto SP1
ELSE goto S3_END

3: Goto ABSRSN

DIS1B

Field

BSECT03.DIS1B

Description: Disability prevent accept work**Form Pane Label:** Disability prevent accept work**SAS Name:****Tag Name:** DIS1B**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'**Universe:** fABS = 4**Universe Description:** DP did not have a job in the last 7 days due to a disability**Question Text:** Does your disability prevent you from accepting any kind of work during the next six months?**Type:** Enumerated**Length:** 1**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Set fQUEST
IF DIS1b = 1 then set fQUEST = 28**Array:** **Skip Instructions:** 1: IF RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32 for any household member then
goto SP1
ELSE goto S3_END

2,DK,RF: Goto LAY

Field

DIS2B
BSECT03.DIS2B

Description: Have disability that prevents wk

Form Pane Label: Have disability that prevents wk

SAS Name:

Tag Name: DIS2B

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe: fABS = 5

Universe Description: DP is unable to work in the last 7 days

Question Text: Do you have a disability that prevents you from accepting any kind of work during the next six months?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Set fQUEST
IF DIS2b = 1 then set fQUEST = 28

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: IF household member with RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32 then
goto SP1
ELSE goto S3_END

2,DK,RF: Goto LAY

LAY

Field

BSECT03.LAY

Description: On Layoff

Form Pane Label: On Layoff

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LAY

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe: (DIS1b = 2, DK or RF) OR
 (DIS2b = 2, DK or RF) OR
 (fABS = DK or RF) OR
 (fABS = 2 and (RESPLINE <> any entries in BUSL and
 RESPLINE <> BUSOT)) OR
 (fABS = 3 and (entry in RET1a or AGERNG(respline) less than
 or equal to 4))

Universe Description:

Question Text: During the LAST SEVEN DAYS, were you on layoff from a job?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TLAY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Retired	^Alay3
4	Disabled	^Alay4
5	absUnable	^Alay5

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Set fQUEST

IF LAY = 1 then set fQUEST = 21
 ELSEIF LAY = 2, DK or RF then set fQuest = 22
 ELSEIF LAY = 3 AND AGERNG(respline) < 5 then
 set fQUEST = 22

Array:

Special Instructions: IF (fWK = 3, 4, or 5) OR (fABS = 3, 4 or 5) then do not display answer list options 3-5.

Skip Instructions: 1,2,DK,RF: IF household member with RRP = 20, 21, 31, 32 then
goto SP1
ELSE goto S3_END

3: IF AGERNG(respline) ge 5 then goto RET1c
ELSEIF housheold member with RRP = 20, 21, 31, 32 then
goto SP1
ELSE goto S3_END

4,5: IF LAY = 4 then goto DIS1c
ELSEIF LAY = 5 then goto DIS2c

RET1C

Field

BSECT03.RET1C

Description: Want a job

Form Pane Label: Want a job

SAS Name:

Tag Name: RET1C

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe: (RET1a = EMPTY) AND (RET1b = EMPTY) AND (LAY = 3) AND
(AGERNG(respline) ge 5)

Universe Description: (DP did not report retired in fWK or fABS) AND
(DP reported retired in LAY) AND
(DP 50+)

Question Text: Do you currently want a job, either full or part time?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tret1a

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes or Maybe, it depends
2	No	No
3	HasJob	Has a job

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Set fQUEST

IF RET1c = 1, DK or RF then set fQUEST = 22

ELSEIF RET1c = 2 then set fQUEST = 28

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,2,DK,RF: IF RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32 for any household
member then goto SP1
ELSE goto S3_END

3: Goto ABSRSN

DIS1C

Field

BSECT03.DIS1C

Description: Disability prevent accept work

Form Pane Label: Disability prevent accept work

SAS Name:

Tag Name: DIS1C

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe: (DIS1a = EMPTY) AND (DIS2a = EMPTY) AND (DIS1b = EMPTY) AND
(DIS2b = EMPTY) AND (LAY = 4)

Universe Description: (DP did not report being disabled or unable to work in fWK or fABS) AND (DP reported being disabled in LAY)

Question Text: Does your disability prevent you from accepting any kind of work during the next six months?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Set fQUEST

IF DIS1c = 1 then set fQUEST = 28

ELSEIF DIS1c = 2, DK or RF then set fQUEST = 22

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32 for any household member then
goto SP1

ELSE goto S3_END

Field

DIS2C
BSECT03.DIS2C

Description: Have disability that prevents wk

Form Pane Label: Have disability that prevents wk

SAS Name:

Tag Name: DIS2C

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe: (DIS1a = EMPTY) AND (DIS2a = EMPTY) AND (DIS1b = EMPTY) AND
(DIS2b = EMPTY) AND (LAY = 5)

Universe Description: (DP did not report being disabled or unable to work in fWK or fABS) AND (DP reported being unable to work in LAY)

Question Text: Do you have a disability that prevents you from accepting any kind of work during the next six months?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Set fQUEST

IF DIS2c = 1 then set fQUEST = 28

ELSEIF DIS2c = 2, DK or RF then set fQUEST = 22

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF household member with RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32 then goto SP1

ELSE goto S3_END

ABSRSN

Field

BSECT03.ABSRSN

Description: Main reason absent

Form Pane Label: Main reason absent

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ABSRSN

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe: (fABS = 1) OR (RET1a = 3) OR (RET1b = 3) OR (RET1c = 3) OR
(fABS = 2 and (RESPLINE = any entries in BUSL or RESPLINE = BUSOT))

Universe Description: (DP had a job) or (DP did not have a job and the DP is an owner of the family business/farm)

Question Text: What was the main reason you were absent from work during the LAST SEVEN DAYS?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: Tabsrsn

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	OnLayoff	^ABSrsn1
2	Slack	^ABSrsn2
3	WaitingJob	^ABSrsn3
4	Vacation	Vacation/personal days
5	Medical	Own illness/injury/medical problems
6	ChildCare	Child care problems
7	Family	Other family/personal obligation
8	Maternity	Maternity/paternity leave
9	LaborDispute	Labor dispute
10	Weather	Weather affected job
11	Training	School/training
12	Military	Civic/military duty
13	NotWork	Does not work in the business
14	absrsnOther	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: 1. Set fQUEST

IF ABSRSN = 1 or 2 then set fQUEST = 21
ELSEIF ABSRSN = 3 or 13 then set fQUEST = 22

2. Set MJOT

IF ABSRN = 4-12 or 14 AND (RESPLINE = any entries in BUSL
or RESPLINE = BUSOT) THEN
IF fABS = 2 then set MJOT = 2
ELSEIF fABS = 1 then set MJOT = 1

Array:

Special Instructions: IF fABS = 2 AND (BUS = 1 AND RESPLINE = any entries in BUSL
or RESPLINE = BUSOT) then do not display answer list
options 1-3

Skip Instructions: 1-3,13: IF household member with RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32
then goto SP1
ELSE goto S3_END

4-12,DK,RF: IF (RESPLINE = any entries in BUSL or
RESPLINE = BUSOT) AND (fABS = 1 or 2) then
goto HRUSL1
ELSE goto MJ

14: Goto ABSPC

ABSPC

Field

BSECT03.ABSPC

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ABSPC

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe: ABSRSN = 14

Universe Description: "Other" was the main reason for being absent from work

Question Text: [Enter Verbatim Response](#)

Type: String

Length: 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF (RESPLINE = any entries in BUSL or RESPLINE = BUSOT) AND
(fABS = 1 or 2) then goto HRUSL1

ELSE goto MJ

Field

MJ
BSECT03.MJ

Description: More than 1 job

Form Pane Label: More than 1 job

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MJ

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe: fWK = 1 OR

((ABSRSN = 4-12, 14, DK or RF) and

(RESPLINE <> any entries in BUSL) and (RESPLINE <> BUSOT)) OR (fABS <> 2)

Universe Description:

Question Text: In the LAST SEVEN DAYS did you have more than one job^OrBusiness, including part-time, evening or weekend work?

Fills: OrBusiness

Instructions: IF RESPLINE = any entries in BUSL or RESPLINE = BUSOT then fill " or business"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: Set MJOT
Store MJ in MJOT

**INSTRUMENT HAS if MJ = DK then set MJOT = 'D'

if MJ = RF then set MJOT = 'R'

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto HRUSL1

Field

HRUSL1
BSECT03.HRUSL1

Description: Hours usually work

Form Pane Label: Hours usually work

SAS Name:

Tag Name: HRUSL1

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe: (BUS1 = 1 and (RESPLINE = any entries in BUSL or
RESPLINE = BUSOT)) OR
(MJ = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR
(BUS2 = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR
[(ABSRSN = 4-12, 14, DK or RF) and
(RESPLINE = any entries in BUSL or RESPLINE = BUSOT) and
fABS = 1 or 2]

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many hours per week do you **USUALLY** work at your ^zMain job?
^zMainJob

◆ Please enter Hours
or
Enter V if Hours Vary

Fills: zMainJob

Instructions: IF MJ = 1 then fill "By main job we mean the one at which you usually work the
most hours"

Fills: zMain

Instructions: IF MJ = 1 then fill "main"

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: 1. Reset lower case v to uppercase

If HRUSL1 = 'v' then set HRUSL1 = 'V'

2. Set HRUSLT

IF MJ <> 1 then

IF HRUSL1 = V then set HRUSLT = V

IF HRUSL1 = DK or RF then set HRUSLT = D

ELSE set HRUSLT = HRUSL1

3. Set fQUEST

IF HRUSL1 = 0-99,DK, RF or V then set fQUEST = 25

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Valid values are 0-99, DK, RF and V

Skip Instructions: IF HRUSL1 gt 99 or any character other than 'V' then
goto CK_HRUSL1

ELSEIF HRUSL1 = 0 then goto CK2_HRUSL1

ELSEIF MJ = 1 then goto HRUSL2

ELSEIF (DK, RF, V) AND (BUS1 = 1 OR MJOT <> 1) then
goto HRFTPT

ELSEIF household member with RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32 then
goto SP1

ELSE goto S3_END

Check

CK_HRUSL1
BSECT03.CK_HRUSL1

Description: Invalid entry

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe: (HRUSL1 gt 99) or (HRUSL1 = a character other than 'V')

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Error: Value must be 0-99 or 'V' for variable](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to HRUSL1

CK2_HRUSL1
BSECT03.CK2_HRUSL1

Check

Description: Reported working no hours

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe: HRUSL1 = 0

Universe Description: Reported no hours worked

Text: * 0 usual hours were reported. Verify with the respondent that this is correct.
If correct, press suppress to confirm entry.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: IF MJ = 1 then goto HRUSL2
ELSEIF household member with RRP = 20, 21, 31 or
32 then goto SP1
ELSE goto S3_END

All others: Go back to HRUSL1

Field

HRUSL2
BSECT03.HRUSL2

Description: Hours work other jobs

Form Pane Label: Hours work other jobs

SAS Name:

Tag Name: HRUSL2

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe: (HRUSL1 = 0-99, DK, RF or V) AND (MJ = 1 or MJOT = 1)

Universe Description: Hours have been entered for MAIN job and DP had more than 1 job.

Question Text: How many hours per week do you **USUALLY** work at your other job(s)?

✦ Please enter Hours or Enter V if Hours Vary

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: 1. Reset lower case v to uppercase
IF HRUSL2 = 'v' then set HRUSL2 = 'V'

2. Calculate HRUSLT

IF HRUSL2 = 0-99, DK, RF or V then:

IF HRUSL1 = DK or RF AND HRUSL2 = DK or RF then
set HRUSLT = D

IF HRUSL1 = V AND HRUSL2 = V then set HRUSLT = V

IF HRUSL1 = DK or RF AND HRUSL2 = V then set HRUSLT = V

IF HRUSL1 = V AND HRUSL2 = DK or RF then set HRUSLT = V

IF (HRUSL1 = DK, RF or V) AND HRUSL2 = 0-99 then
set HRUSLT = HRUSL2

IF HRUSL1 = 0-99 AND (HRUSL2 = DK, RF or V) then
set HRUSLT = HRUSL1

IF HRUSL1 = 0-99 AND HRUSL2 = 0-99 then set
HRUSLT = (HRUSL1 + HRUSL2)

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Valid values are 0-99, DK, RF and V

Skip Instructions: IF HRUSL2 gt 99 or any character other than 'V' then
goto CK_HRUSL2

ELSEIF HRUSL2 = 0 then goto CK2_HRUSL2

ELSEIF (HRUSL1 = DK, RF, V or 0-34) and (HRUSL2 = DK, RF or V)
then goto HRFTPT

ELSEIF (HRUSL2 = DK, RF, V or 0-34) and (HRUSL1 = DK, RF or V)
then goto HRFTPT

ELSEIF household member with RRP = 20, 21, 31, 32 then
goto SP1

ELSE goto S3_END

Check

CK_HRUSL2
BSECT03.CK_HRUSL2

Description: Invalid entry

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe: (HRUSL2 gt 99) or (HRUSL2 = a character other than 'V')

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Error: Value must be 0-99 or 'V' for variable](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to HRUSL2

CK2_HRUSL2
BSECT03.CK2_HRUSL2

Check

Description: Reported working no hours

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe: HRUSL2 = 0

Universe Description: Reported no hours worked

Text: * 0 usual hours were reported. Verify with the respondent that this is correct.
If correct, press suppress to confirm entry.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: IF (HRUSL2 = DK, RF, V or 0-34) and
(HRUSL1 = DK, RF or V) then goto HRFTPT
ELSEIF household member with RRP = 20, 21, 31, 32
then goto SP1
ELSE goto S3_END

All others: Go back to HRUSL2

Field

HRFTPT
 BSECT03.HRFTPT

Description: Work 35 hours

Form Pane Label: Work 35 hours

SAS Name:

Tag Name: HRFTPT

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe: ((HRUSL1 = DK, RF or V) and (BUS = 1 or MJOT <> 1)) OR
 ((HRUSL2 = DK, RF or V) and (HRUSL1 = DK, RF, V or 0-34)) OR
 ((HRUSL1 = DK, RF or V) and (HRUSL2 = DK, RF, V or 0-34))

Universe Description: (DP only has 1 job and hours varied) OR
 (DP has multiple jobs and hours varied at one and were less than 35 at the other.)

Question Text: Do you USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week ^HRFTPT_fill?

Fills: HRFTPT_fill

Instructions: IF MJOT = 1 then fill "at all your jobs combined"
 ELSEIF (BUS = 1 or BUS1 = 1) AND RELFLG(respline) = 1 AND (MJOT = 2, D or R) then
 fill "in the family business"
 ELSE fill "at your job"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Thrftpt

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	HoursVary	Hours vary

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Set fQUEST
 IF HRFTPT = 1-3, DK or RF then set fQuest = 25

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF household member with RRP = 20, 21, 31, 32 then goto SP1
ELSE goto S3_END

Field

SP1
 BSECT03.SP1

Description: Spouse Work

Form Pane Label: Spouse Work

SAS Name:

Tag Name: SP1

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe: (There is a household member with RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32) AND
 (DELDEC <> 1 and <> 2 and <> 3)

Universe Description: The is a household member who is spouse or unmarried partner

Question Text: In the LAST SEVEN DAYS, did ^SpouseName do ANY work for
 ^PayOrProfit_SP?

Fills: SpouseName

Instructions: Fill FNAME and LNAME of the person whoes RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32

Fills: PayOrProfit_SP

Instructions: IF BUS = 1 AND RELFLG(LNOSPOUSE) = 1 then fill "either pay or profit"
 ELSE fill "pay"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Twk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Retired	Retired
4	Disabled	Disabled
5	wkUnable	Unable to work

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto SP3
2,DK,RF: Goto SP2
3,4,5: Goto S3_END

Field

SP2
BSECT03.SP2

Description: Spouse have a job

Form Pane Label: Spouse have a job

SAS Name:

Tag Name: SP2

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe: SP1 = 2, DK or RF

Universe Description: Spouse/unmarried partner did not do any work for pay in the last 7 days

Question Text: In the LAST SEVEN DAYS, ^Business_SP did ^SpouseName have a job either full or part time? Include any job from which ^he_she_SP was temporarily absent.

Fills: Business_SP

Instructions: IF BUS = 1 AND LNOSPOSE = any entries in BUSL then fill " in addition to the business,"

Fills: SpouseName

Instructions: Fill FNAME and LNAME of the person whoes RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32

Fills: he_she_SP

Instructions: IF SEX(LNOSPOUSE) = 1 then fill "he"
ELSE fill "she"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Twk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Retired	Retired
4	Disabled	Disabled
5	wkUnable	Unable to work

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto SP3

2-5,DK,RF: Goto S3_END

Field

SP3
BSECT03.SP3

Description: Spouse usual hours

Form Pane Label: Spouse usual hours

SAS Name:

Tag Name: SP3

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe: SP2 = 1 OR SP1 = 1

Universe Description: Spouse/unmarried parter DID work for pay or had a job

Question Text: How many hours per week does ^SpouseName USUALLY work?

✦ Enter V for "Hours Vary"

Fills: SpouseName

Instructions: Fill FNAME and LNAME of the person whoes RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Reset lower case v to uppercase and remove leading spaces
IF 'v' or ' v' or ' V' then set SP3 = 'V'

*** INSTRUMENT HAS THIS AS LENGTH OF 2, CHECK THAT 98 and 99 CAN BE ENTERED.

Skip Instructions: 00-99: Goto S3_END

DK,RF,V: Goto SP4

SP4

Field

BSECT03.SP4

Description: Usually work 35 hours**Form Pane Label:** Usually work 35 hours**SAS Name:****Tag Name:** SP4**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'**Universe:** SP3 = V, DK or RF**Universe Description:** Spouses hours varied, DP doesn't know spouses hours, or
DP refused**Question Text:** Does ^he_she_SP USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week?**Fills:** he_she_SP**Instructions:** IF SEX(LNOSPOUSE) = 1 then fill "he"
ELSE fill "she"**Type:** Enumerated**Length:** 1**Answer List:** Twork

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	HoursVary	Hours vary
4	NoJob	No longer has a job

 Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty On Input
 On Output**Array:** **Skip Instructions:** IF SP4 gt 99 or any character other than 'V' then
goto CK_SP4ELSE goto S3_END

Check

CK_SP4
BSECT03.CK_SP4

Description: Invalid entry

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe: (SP4 gt 99) or (SP4 = a character other than 'V')

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Error2: Value must be 0-99 or 'V' for variable](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to SP4

S3_END

Field

BSECT03.S3_END

Description: Section 3 END

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe: All

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Set section complete flag (Store "yes" in sectcomp (3)) IF:

- o DIS = 1 and no RRP = 20, 21, 31, or 32
- o RET1a = 1, 2, DK or RF and no RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32
- o DIS1a = 1 and no RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32
- o DIS2a = 1 and no RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32
- o RET1b = 1, 2, DK or RF and no RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32
- o DIS1b = 1 and no RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32
- o DIS2b = 1 and no RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32
- o LAY = 1, 2, DK or RF and no RRP eq 20, 21, 31, or 32
- o LAY = 3 and (AGERNG(respline) le 5 OR entry in RET1a OR RET1b) and no RRP = 20, or 21
- o LAY = 4, or 5 and entry in DIS1a,b or DIS2a,b AND no RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32
- o RET1c = 1, 2, DK or RF and no RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32
- o DIS1c = 1, 2, DK or RF and no RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32
- o DIS2c = 1, 2, DK or RF and no RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32
- o ABSRSN = 1-3, or 13 and no RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32
- o (HRUSL1 = 0-99, DK, RF, or V and MJ <> 1) OR

- ((BUS1 <> 1 OR MJOT = 1) AND
HRUSL1 = DK, RF or V) AND no RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32
- o (HRUSL1 = DK, RF or V AND HRUSL2 = 35-99 AND BUS1 <> 1
AND no RRP = 20 or 21) OR (HRUSL1 = 0-99 AND
HRUSL2 = 0-99 AND no RRP = 20 or 21) OR
(HRUSL1 = 35-99 AND HRUSL2 = DK, RF, V, 0-34 AND
no RRP = 20 or 21)

- o HRFTPT = 1-3, DK or RF AND no RRP = 20, 21, 31, or 32
- o SP1 = 3, 4, or 5
- o SP2 = 2-5, DK or RF
- o SP3 = 0-99
- o SP4 = 1-4, DK or RF
- o (ABS = 4 or 5) AND (DIS1C or DIS2C = DK or RF) and
no RRP = 20, 21, 31, or 32
- o (((RRP = 20 or 21) or (RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32)) and
DELDEC = 1, 2 or 3)

IF the above is met then set S3_END = 'Yes'
ELSE set S3_END = 'No'

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto CORE_LEAD

BUSOT
BSECT03.BUSOT

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If respondent is the only household member and that he is a business owner then respline is stored is this variable

Field

RETOT
BSECT03.RETOT

Description: OUTPUT VARIABLE IDENTIFYING RETIREMENT STATUS FROM PREVIOUS MONTH

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Valid values are 1-3

BUS2OT

Field

BSECT03.BUS2OT

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Valid values are 1 and 2

Field

MJOT
BSECT03.MJOT

Description: OUTPUT VARIABLE WHETHER A PERSON HAS MORE THAN ONE JOB

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Valid values are 1, 2, DK and RF

RELFLG

Field

BSECT03.RELFLG

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Number of Elements: 30

Special Instructions: Set to 1 for any person that is an owner of a business or for anyone related to the owner of a business.

Uses line numbers of business owners (BUSL1BUSL4 and RRP to determine whether a person is related to an owner of a business.

VALID ENTRIES

- 0 Not Owner or related to owner
- 1 Owner of bus or related to owner of BUS

Field

fQUEST
BSECT03.fQUEST

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Valid values are 21, 22, 25 or 28

ABSOT

Field

BSECT03.ABSOT

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: VALID ENTRIES

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Retired
- 4 Disabled
- 5 Unable to work

Field

HRUSLT
BSECT03.HRUSLT

Description: SUM OF HRUSL1 AND HRUSL2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String

Length: 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

CORE_LEAD

CORE_LEAD

Field

Description: Intro to time diary

Form Pane Label: Intro to time diary

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CORE_LEAD

Inherited Universe:

Universe: All

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_CORE_LEAD

Question Text: ? [F1]

Now I'd like to find out how you spent your time yesterday, ^fill_yesterday, from 4:00 in the morning until 4:00 am this morning. I'll need to know where you were and who else was with you. If an activity is to personal, there's no need to mention it.

Fills: fill_yesterday

Instructions: fill yesterday's day and date

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto BTimeUse.BRow.ACTIVITY

Block

BTimeUse
BTimeUse

Description: Time diary

Tab Name: S4

Fly Over Name: S4

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: Section Label: Section 4 - Diary

BRow

Block

BTimeUse.BRow

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: lf

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: 1. Max Rows = 90

2. Display a row number of the far left of the table

Field

ROWNUM
BTimeUse.BRow.ROWNUM

Description: Row Number - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: -9

Max: 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display Blaise standard row number in the format [n]

START

Field

BTimeUse.BRow.START

Description: Start - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Start

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY Field **

Type: String

Length: 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Calculate a start time for each activity with the first activity starting at 4:00 AM.
IF ROW number = 1 then set STARTTIM = 4:00AM
ELSE STARTTIM = STOPTIME from the previous row

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. This item should be "show" only.
(The interviewer should never land on this item.)
 2. Format should be HH:MM AMPM

Field

I_U
BTimeUse.BRow.I_U

Description: Insert, delete or undo record

Form Pane Label: I/D

SAS Name:

Tag Name: DIARY_STAT

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe: ACTIVITY <> EMPTY

Universe Description: Entry in ACTIVITY for this row.

Question Text: * Enter precode to insert or delete.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TInsertUndo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	InsertRow	^InsertUndo1
2	Undo	^InsertUndo3

- Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

- On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Do not bring this item "on path" until after the activity has been entered for this row.

2. If a row is inserted or deleted recalculate the start and stop time starting with the row below the insert or delete. Recompute times until the end of the diary.

Skip Instructions: 1: Insert a new row and goto ACTIVITY for the new row

2: IF this is an incomplete inserted row then goto CK_UNDO
ELSE goto CK_DELETE

CK_DELETE

Check

BTimeUse.BRow.CK_DELETE

Description: Verify deletion of row

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe: I_U = 2 and (this is not an incomplete inserted row)

Universe Description: Delete row

Text: ♦ You have chosen to delete this record. Proceed?

- ♦ If Yes, press Suppress
- ♦ If No, press Close

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: Delete row and go to VERIFY_TIMES

All others: Go back to I_U

Check

CK_Undo
BTimeUse.BRow.CK_Undo

Description: Verify undo of row

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe: I_U = 2 and (this is an incomplete inserted row)

Universe Description: Undo the insertion of this incomplete row

Text: ♦ You have chosen to Undo this record. Proceed?

- ♦ If Yes, press Suppress
- ♦ If No, press Close

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: Remove row and goto CK_Continue_Undo

All others: Go back to I_U

CK_Continue_Undo

Check

BTimeUse.BRow.CK_Continue_Undo

Description: Continue with undo insertion

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe: CK_Undo is SUPPRESS

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Press S to Continue](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Goto ACTIVITY for the row below where the insertion was

Check

VERIFY_TIMES_Delete
BTimeUse.BRow.VERIFY_TIMES_Delete

Description: Stop times may have changed due to deletion

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe: CK_DELETE = SUPPRESS

Universe Description: A row has been deleted

Text: ♦ [The stop times for activities in subsequent rows have changed. Verify times with respondents.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: Goto ACTIVITY

NOTE: Close/goto go back to I_U, but this error screen will continue to come up until it is suppressed.

ACTIVITY

Field

BTimeUse.BRow.ACTIVITY

Description: Activity

Form Pane Label: Activity

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ACTIVITY

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_ACTIVITY

Question Text: ? [F1]

^Diary

✦ **Read if necessary:** An activity is anything you did during the day. Activities include both active tasks like socializing, preparing food, or eating; and more quiet tasks like thinking and relaxing. Right now, you are talking to me on the telephone. Talking on the telephone is one type of activity.

- | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Sleeping
know/Can't remember | 8. Cleaning kitchen | 30. Don't |
| 2. Grooming (self)
of your business | 9. Doing Laundry | 31. Refusal/ None |
| 3. Watching TV | 10. Grocery shopping | |
| 4. Working at main job | 11. Attending religious service | |
| 5. Working at other job | 12. Paying household bills | |
| 6. Preparing meals or snacks | | |
| 7. Eating and drinking | | |

Fills: Diary

Instructions: IF ROW = 1 then fill, "So let's begin. Yesterday, ^DIARYDAY at 4:00 AM, what were you doing?"

ELSE fill "What did you do next?"

Type: String

Length: 100

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: Assign activitycode based on string segments.

Activity must contain only what is listed in order for the activity code to be assigned.

Set Activitycode = 1 if any of the following are entered:

'sl' 'sle' 'slee' 'sleep' 'sleepi' 'sleepin' 'sleeping'

Set Activitycode = 2 if any of the following are entered:

'groom' 'groom' 'groomi' 'groomin' 'grooming'

Set Activitycode = 3 if any of the following are entered:

'wa' 'wat' 'wate' 'watch' 'watchi' 'watchin' 'watching'
'watching t' 'watching tv'

Set Activitycode = 4 if any of the following are entered:

'working at m' 'working at ma' 'working at mai'
'working at main' ???
'working at main job'

Set Activitycode = 5 if any of the following are entered:

'working at o' 'working at ot' 'working at oth'
'working at othe' 'working at other' ???
'working at other job'

Set Activitycode = 6 if any of the following are entered:

'preparing meals and snacks'

Set Activitycode = 7 if any of the following are entered:

'eat' 'eati' 'eatin' 'eating' 'eating and d' ???
'eating and drinking'

Set Activitycode = 8 if any of the following are entered:

'cl' 'cle' 'clea' 'clean' 'cleani' 'cleanin' 'cleaning'
'cleaning k' ????
'cleaning kitchen'

Set Activitycode = 9 if any of the following are entered:

'doi' 'doin' 'doing' 'doing l'
'doing laundry'

Set Activitycode = 10 if any of the following are entered:

'groc' 'groce' 'grocer' 'grocery'
'grocery shopping'

Set Activitycode = 11 if any of the following are entered:

'att' 'atte' 'atten' 'attend' 'attendi' 'attandin'
'attending' 'attending r'
'attending religious service'

Set Activitycode = 12 if any of the following are entered:

'pa' 'pay'
'paying household bills'

Set Activitycode = 13 if any of the following are entered:

'do' 'don' 'don't' 'don't k' 'don't kn'
'don't know'

Set Activitycode = 14 if any of the following are entered:

're' 'ref' 'refu' 'refus' 'refusa' 'refusal'

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. If a pre-defined code is entered then store the code in ActivityCode and replace that code with the corresponding description in activity.

If the following is entered (number)/(text) then the activity code is set to the code that corresponds to the number.

3. Only display 40 of the 100 characters in the form pane

Skip Instructions: IF (ACTIVITY = 4 or 5) and BSect03.BUS = 2 and
BSect03.fWK = 2-5 and BSect03.fABS = 2 then goto CK_NOWORK

ELSE goto TYPEDURATION

Check

CK_NOWORK
BTimeUse.BRow.CK_NOWORK

Description: Verify DP did not work

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe: (BSect03.BUS = 2) AND (BSect03.fWK = 2,3,4 or 5) AND
(BSect03.fABS = 2) AND (Brow.ACTIVITYCODE = 4 or 5)

Universe Description:

Text: I need to verify some information with you.

I recorded earlier that that you do not own either a business or a farm, that you did not do any work for pay in the last seven days, and that you did not have a job, either full or part time, including a job from which you were absent. Is this correct?

- * No - Press Goto
- * Yes - Press Suppress

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: Goto Brow.TYPEDURATION

All others: Go back to Brow.ACTIVITY

TYPEDURATION

Field

BTimeUse.BRow.TYPEDURATION

Description: Select way to enter stop time

Form Pane Label: TIME

SAS Name:

Tag Name: TIME

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe: entry in ACTIVITY

Universe Description:

Question Text: How long did you spend ^ActivityLowerCase?

• Type 1 to enter duration (hours, minutes).

• Type 2 to enter stop time.

Fills: ActivityLowerCase

Instructions: If ACTIVITY in (30, 31, DK, RF) then fill, "doing that activity"
ELSE fills entry in activity in lower case

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 2

- Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

- On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Prefill this field with a "1"

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto HOURDUR

2: Goto STOP

Field

HOARDUR
BTimeUse.BRow.HOARDUR

Description: Hrs

Form Pane Label: Hrs

SAS Name:

Tag Name: HOARDUR

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe: TYPEDURATION = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Enter Hours.

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 24

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF I_U = 1 then goto VERIFY_TIMES_Insert

ELSE goto MINDUR

VERIFY_TIMES_Insert

Check

BTimeUse.BRow.VERIFY_TIMES_Insert

Description: Stop times may have changed after insert

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe: I_U = 1

Universe Description: A row has been inserted

Text: ♦ [The stop times for activities in subsequent rows have changed. Verify times with respondents.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: Goto MINDUR, WHO or (ACTIVITY for the next row)

NOTE: This error screen will continue to come up until it is suppressed.

Field

MINDUR
BTimeUse.BRow.MINDUR

Description: Minutes

Form Pane Label: Mins

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MINDUR

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe: TYPEDURATION = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Enter Minutes.

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 0

Max: 120

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Set STOPTIME
IF HOURDUR and MINDUR have entries other than
blank or DK then calculate stoptime. SHOW stoptime

Array:

Special Instructions: If entry over 60, recalculate into hours and minutes, adding hours to anything in
HOURDUR.

Skip Instructions: IF HOURDUR = 0 or EMPTY and MINDUR = 0 or EMPTY then
goto CK_BlankDuration

ELSEIF (ACTIVITYCODE <> 1 and <> 2 and <> 30 and <> 31) AND
(ACTIVITY <> DK and <> RF) then goto WHO

ELSEIF STOPTIME ge 4 AM then exit table and goto S4_END

ELSE goto END_ROW

CK_BlankDuration

Check

BTimeUse.BRow.CK_BlankDuration

Description: Hour duration and Minute duration are both zero/EMPTY

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe: (HOURDUR = 0 or EMPTY) AND (MINDUR = 0 or EMPTY)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Duration for this activity must be entered before moving to the next activity.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: IF HOURDUR = 0 then go back to ACTIVITY
ELSE go back to HOURDUR

Field

STOP
BTimeUse.BRow.STOP

Description: Stop

Form Pane Label: Stop

SAS Name:

Tag Name: STOPTIME

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe: TYPEDURATION = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Enter A or P with time.

Type: String

Length: 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Calculate HOURDUR and MINDUR based on stop and SHOW HOURDUR and MINDUR
 2. Format of field is: HH:MM AMPM
 3. Create 2 STOPTIME variables. One should automatically store 4AM when DP is through reporting previous 24 hours. The other STOPTIME should calculate and store the stop time of the last activity the respondent reports. This stop time variable can be done behind the scenes and should not appear on the form pane.

Skip Instructions: IF STOP = 0 or EMPTY then goto CK_BlankStoptime

ELSEIF (ACTIVITYCODE <> 1 and <> 2 and <> 30 and <> 31) AND
(ACTIVITY <> DK and <> RF) then goto WHO

ELSE goto END_ROW

CK_BlankStoptime

Check

BTimeUse.BRow.CK_BlankStoptime

Description: Stop time is zero/EMPTY

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe: STOP = 0 or EMPTY

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Stop time for this activity must be entered before moving to the next activity.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to STOP

Check

CK_2HourDuration

BTimeUse.BRow.CK_2HourDuration

Description: Activity was longer than 2 hours

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe: (Duration for an activity gt 2 hours) and
(ACTIVITY <> 30 and <> 31 and <> 1)

Universe Description:

Text: * **Probe:** Did you stop ^ActivityLowerCase to do anything else during that time?

- * If yes, press Goto and enter new ^Duration.
- * If no, press Suppress to confirm entry.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: IF TYPEDURATION = 1 then go back to HOURDUR
ELSE go back to STOP

Fills: ActivityLowerCase

Instructions: If ACTIVITY in (30, 31, DK, RF) then fill, "doing that activity"
ELSE fills entry in activity in lower case

Fills: Duration

Instructions: fill "^HOURDUR hour(s) and ^MINDUR minute(s)"

CK_ANYBREAKS

Check

BTimeUse.BRow.CK_ANYBREAKS

Description: Activity longer than 4 hours - ask about breaks

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe: (ACTIVITY = 4 or 5) AND (duration of activity > 4 hours)

Universe Description:

Text: * **PROBE:** Did you take any breaks of 15 minutes or longer?

- * If yes, press Goto and enter new STOP TIME for work (start time of break).
If no, press Suppress

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Go back to TYPEDURATION

Check

CK_SLEEPING
BTimeUse.BRow.CK_SLEEPING

Description: Sleeping for more than 10 hours

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe: ACTIVITY = 1 AND ((HOURDUR x 60) + MINDUR) > 600

Universe Description: Sleeping for more than 10 hours

Text: ♦ **PROBE:** I have calculated that you slept ^Duration. Is that correct?

- ♦ If yes, press Suppress to confirm entry
- ♦ If no, press Goto to enter new ^fill_Duration_Stop

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: Goto END_ROW

All others: IF TIME = 2 then go back to STOP
ELSE go back to HOURDUR

Fills: Duration

Instructions: fill "^HOURDUR hour(s) and ^MINDUR minute(s)"

Fills: fill_Duration_Stop

Instructions: IF TIME = 1 then fill "Duration"
ELSE fill "Stop time"

WHO

Field

BTimeUse.BRow.WHO

Description: Who was with you

Form Pane Label: Who

SAS Name:

Tag Name: WHO

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe: (ACTIVITYCODE <> 1 and <> 2 and <> 30 and <> 31) AND
 (ACTIVITY <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Activity is not sleeping, grooming, don't know, or refused

Help Screen: H_WHO

Question Text: ? [F1]

Who was in the room with you? / Who accompanied you?

[On HHRoster](#)

[NonHH Family](#)

[Other NonHH](#)

Type: Set

Max Number of Values: 23

Length: 2

Answer List: TWho

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0	Alone	Alone
1	Mem1	^Member2[1]
2	Mem2	^Member2[2]
3	Mem3	^Member2[3]
4	Mem4	^Member2[4]
5	Mem5	^Member2[5]
6	Mem6	^Member2[6]
7	Mem7	^Member2[7]
8	Mem8	^Member2[8]
9	Mem9	^Member2[9]
10	Mem10	^Member2[10]
50	AllHHMems	All household members
51	Parent	Parents
52	OtherNonHH_Fam	Other nonHH family members < 18

53	OtherNonHH_Fam18	Other non-HH family members 18 and older (Incl. parents-in-law)
54	Friends	Friends
56	NeighborsAcqs	Neighbors, acquaintances
57	OtherNonHH_lt18	Other non-HH children < 18
58	OtherNonHH_gt18	Other non-HH adults 18 and older
59	Boss	Boss or manager
60	Employees	People whom I supervise
61	Coworkers	Co-workers
62	Customers	Customers
95	Noonhere	Continue HH Roster

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Line up precodes 0-10, 50 under the "On HHRoster" column.
Line up precodes 51-53 under the "NonHH Family" column.
Line up precodes 54-58 under the "Other NonHH" column.

Skip Instructions: 95: IF less than 11 persons on the roster then goto CK_NO95
ELSE goto WHO2

ALI others: Goto WHERE

CK_NO95

Check

BTimeUse.BRow.CK_NO95

Description: "Continue HH roster" entered with less than 11 persons

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe: WHO = 95 AND (less than 11 persons on the roster)

Universe Description:

Text: [✦ Invalid Entry. Edit the WHO field](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to WHO

Check

CK_EntryAndZero
BTimeUse.BRow.CK_EntryAndZero

Description: Zero - Alone entered in combination with others

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe: (WHO[1] = 0 AND (WHO[2] <> 0 and <> EMPTY)) OR
(ANY WHO[2-23] = 0)

Universe Description: Zero - Alone entered in combination with others

Text: * [Press Close and edit the WHO field](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to WHO

CK_EntryAnd95

Check

BTimeUse.BRow.CK_EntryAnd95

Description: 95 - Continue HH roster entered in combination with others

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe: (WHO[1] = 95 AND (WHO[2] <> 95 and <> EMPTY)) OR
(ANY WHO[2-23] = 95)

Universe Description: 95 - Continue HH roster entered in combination with others

Text: * [Cannot select anything else if item 95 was selected. Edit the WHO field](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to WHO

Field

WHO_2
BTimeUse.BRow.WHO_2

Description: Anyone else?

Form Pane Label: Who_2

SAS Name:

Tag Name: WHO_2

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe: WHO = 95

Universe Description: Continue HH Roster entered in first WHO field

Question Text: Anyone else?

Type: Set

Max Number of Values: 21

Length: 2

Answer List: TWHO2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0	NoOneElse	No one else
11	Mem11	^Member[11]
12	Mem12	^Member[12]
13	Mem13	^Member[13]
14	Mem14	^Member[14]
15	Mem15	^Member[15]
16	Mem16	^Member[16]
17	Mem17	^Member[17]
18	Mem18	^Member[18]
19	Mem19	^Member[19]
20	Mem20	^Member[20]
21	Mem21	^Member[21]
22	Mem22	^Member[22]
23	Mem23	^Member[23]
24	Mem24	^Member[24]
25	Mem25	^Member[25]
26	Mem26	^Member[26]
27	Mem27	^Member[27]
28	Mem28	^Member[28]

29	Mem29	^Member[29]
30	Mem30	^Member[30]

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto WHERE

Check

CK2_EntryAndZero
BTimeUse.BRow.CK2_EntryAndZero

Description: Zero - No one else entered in combination with others

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe: (WHO2[1] = 0 AND (WHO2[2] <> 0 and <> EMPTY)) OR
(ANY WHO2[2-23] = 0)

Universe Description: Zero - No one else entered in combination with others

Text: * [Can't enter 0 and another entry](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to WHO2

WHERE

Field

BTimeUse.BRow.WHERE

Description: Where were you

Form Pane Label: Where

SAS Name:

Tag Name: WHERE

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe: ACTIVITY <> 1 and <> 2 and <> 30 and <> 31 and <> DK and
<> EMPTY

Universe Description: Activity is something other than pre-defined codes for sleeping, grooming, Don't know/Can't remember, and Refusal/none of your business, DK or EMPTY

Question Text: Where were you while you were ^ActivityLowerCase?

[PLACE](#)

[PLACE](#)

[MODE OF TRANSPORTATION](#)

Fills: ActivityLowerCase

Instructions: If ACTIVITY in (30, 31, DK, RF) then fill, "doing that activity"
ELSE fills entry in activity in lower case

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TWhere

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Respondent's home or yard
2	Workplace	Respondent's workplace
3	SomeonesHome	Someone else's home
4	Restaurant	Restaurant/Bar
5	Worship	Place of worship
6	Grocery	Grocery store
7	OtherStore	Other store/Mall
8	School	School
9	Outdoors	Outdoors away from home
10	Library	Library
11	OtherPlace	Other place (specify)
30	Bank	Bank

31	Gym	Gym/Health Club
32	PostOffice	Post Office
12	CarDriver	Car, truck, or motorcycle (driver)
13	CarPassenger	Car, truck, or motorcycle (passenger)
14	Walking	Walking
15	Bus	Bus
16	Subway	Subway/Train
17	Bicycle	Bicycle
18	Boat	Boat/Ferry
19	Taxi	Taxi/Limousine Service
20	Airplane	Airplane
21	Other	Other mode of transportation (specify)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Line up answer list options 1-11 under 1st PLACE column
Line up answer list options 30-32 under 2nd PLACE column
Line up answer list options 12-21 under MODE OF TRANSPORTATION column

2. IF answer list option 1 -10 or 12- 20 is entered then pre-fill WHERE_SP with answer list option description

Skip Instructions: 1-10, 13-21, DK, RF: Goto END_ROW

11, 21: Goto WHERE_SP

WHERE_SP

Field

BTimeUse.BRow.WHERE_SP

Description: Where specify

Form Pane Label: Where specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: WHERE_SP

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe: WHERE = 11 or 21

Universe Description:

Question Text: [Specify](#)

Type: String

Length: 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Allow for the F12 copy down function feature

Skip Instructions: Goto END_ROW

Field

END_ROW
BTimeUse.BRow.END_ROW

Description: End of Row

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF ACTIVITY = EMPTY then goto CK_BLANK_ACTIVITY

ELSEIF STOP ge 4 AM then goto END_DIARY

ELSE ACTIVITY for the goto next row in the table

CK_BankActivity

Check

BTimeUse.BRow.CK_BankActivity

Description: Activity is blank

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe: ACTIVITY = EMPTY

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [An activity for this row must be entered before moving to the next.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to ACTIVITY

Check

END_DIARY
BTimeUse.BRow.END_DIARY

Description: End of Diary - Continue

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe: STOP >= 4:00AM

Universe Description: End of diary - stop time is 4:00am or after

Text: ♦ [Please press S to continue](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Exit block and go to S4_DIARY_END

ActivityCode

Field

BTimeUse.BRow.ActivityCode

Description: Activity Code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: Tactivity

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	sleep	Sleeping
2	Grooming	Grooming (self)
3	tv	Watching TV
4	main job	Working at main job
5	other job	Working at other job
6	meal prep	Preparing meals or snacks
7	eating	Eating and drinking
8	cleaning	Cleaning kitchen
9	laundry	Laundry
10	shopping	Grocery shopping
11	church	Attending religious services
12	bills	Paying household bills
13	pets	Caring for animals and pets
30	DK	Don't know/Can't remember
31	RF	Refusal/None of your business

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set from ACTIVITY

S4_DIARY_END

Field

BTimeUse.S4_DIARY_END

Description: Check for incomplete diary rows and inconsistencies

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF ANY Brow.WHO = EMPTY AND (Brow.ACTIVITYCODE <> 1 and <> 2
and <> 30 and <> 31) and (Brow.ACTIVITY <> DK and <> RF
then goto CK_BlankWHO

ELSEIF ANY Brow.WHO2 = EMPTY and Brow.WHO = 95 then
goto CK_BlankWho2

ELSEIF ANY Brow.WHERE = EMPTY AND (Brow.ACTIVITYCODE <> 1 and
<> 2 and <> 30 and <> 31) and (Brow.ACTIVITY <> DK and
<> RF) then goto CK_BlankWhere

ELSEIF ANY Brow.WHERE_SP = EMPTY and Brow.WHERE = 21 then
goto CK_BlankWhere_Sp

ELSEIF BSect03.MJ = 2 AND ANY Brow.ACTIVITYCODE = 5 then
goto CK_MULTIPLEJOBS

ELSEIF (BSect03.BUS = 2) AND (BSect03.fWK = 2,3,4 or 5) AND
(BSect03.fABS = 2) AND (ANY Brow.ACTIVITYCODE = 4 or

5) then goto CK_NOWORK

ELSEIF NO Brow.ACTIVITYCODE = 7 then goto EATCK

ELSE goto S4_END

CK_BlankWho

BTimeUse.CK_BlankWho

Check

Description: WHO is EMPTY

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe: WHO = EMPTY

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Who is blank for activity: ^ActivityLowerCase

♦ Press enter to go to Who

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to WHO

Fills: ActivityLowerCase

Instructions: If ACTIVITY in (30, 31, DK, RF) then fill, "doing that activity"
ELSE fills entry in activity in lower case

Check

CK_BlankWho2
BTimeUse.CK_BlankWho2

Description: WHO2 is EMPTY

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe: WHO2 = EMPTY

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Who # 2 is blank for activity: ^ActivityLowerCase

♦ Press enter to go to Who

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to WHO2

Fills: ActivityLowerCase

Instructions: If ACTIVITY in (30, 31, DK, RF) then fill, "doing that activity"
ELSE fills entry in activity in lower case

CK_BlankWhere

Check

BTimeUse.CK_BlankWhere

Description: WHERE is EMPTY

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe: WHERE = EMPTY

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Where is blank for activity: ^ActivityLowerCase

♦ Press enter to go to Where

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to WHERE

Fills: ActivityLowerCase

Instructions: If ACTIVITY in (30, 31, DK, RF) then fill, "doing that activity"
ELSE fills entry in activity in lower case

Check

CK_BlankWhere_Sp
BTimeUse.CK_BlankWhere_Sp

Description: WHERE_SP is EMPTY

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe: WHERE_SP = EMPTY

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Where is blank for activity: ^ActivityLowerCase

♦ Press enter to go to Where

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to WHERE_SP

Fills: ActivityLowerCase

Instructions: If ACTIVITY in (30, 31, DK, RF) then fill, "doing that activity"
ELSE fills entry in activity in lower case

CK_MULTIPLEJOBS

BTimeUse.CK_MULTIPLEJOBS

Check

Description: Verify if DP has multiple jobs

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe: BSect03.MJ = 2 AND Brow.ACTIVITYCODE = 5

Universe Description: DP indicated they did not has multiple jobs, but selected "working at other job" in ACTIVITY

Text: I recorded earlier that you had only one job.

Is this information correct, or do you have more than one job?

- If correct, Press Close to go to ACTIVITY. Change hard code to 4.
If incorrect, Press GoTo to go to MJ screen and Change to MJ = 1.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Got back to Brow.ACTIVITY or SECT03.MJ as appropriate

Field

EATCK
BTimeUse.EATCK

Description: Did not report eating

Form Pane Label: Eat Check

SAS Name:

Tag Name: EATCK

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe: NO_ACTIVITYCODE = 7

Universe Description: Eating or drinking was not entered in the diary using the pre-defined activity code

Question Text: You did not report any eating or drinking yesterday. Did you do any eating or drinking yesterday as your main activity?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto CK_EATCK

2: Goto S4_END

CK_EATCK
BTimeUse.CK_EATCK

Check

Description: Return to Diary

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe: EATCK = 1

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Please press GoTo to enter Diary and insert eating and drinking](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Go back to ACTIVITY for row 1

Field

S4_END
BTimeUse.S4_END

Description: sect 4 end flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe: STOPTIME ge 4 AM

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not displayed **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Set CINTID = INTID for the first interviewer to complete section 4

Array:

Special Instructions: Set section complete flag = 1 when all appropriate fields in the diary are answered for a 24 hour period.

Skip Instructions: Exit block and goto Section 5

TBLSIZE

Field

BTimeUse.TBLSIZE

Description: Table Size

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 90

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Block

Bsect05
Bsect05

Description: Summary Questions

Tab Name: Summary Questions

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: Section Label: Section 5 - Summary Questions

BlkTimeObj_1
Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_1

Block

Description: PW1 - Activities that were done as part of your job

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: (MJ <> 1) AND (fQUEST = 25)

Universe Description: DP has only one job

Array:

Block Instructions:

Block

TblTimeList
Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_1.TblTimeList

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
((MJ <> 1) AND (fQUEST = 25))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Build a table with data from BTimeUse {Core diary}
 2. Max number of rows: 90

BlkRow

Block

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_1.TblTimeList.BlkRow

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
((MJ <> 1) AND (fQUEST = 25))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: Prefill and gray the start, activity, stop, and where columns with data from BTimeUse {core diary}

Field

ROWNUM

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_1.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ROWNUM

Description: Row Number - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
((MJ <> 1) AND (fQUEST = 25))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: -9

Max: 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display Blaise standard row number in the format [n]

START

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_1.TblTimeList.BlkRow.START

Description: Start Time - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Start

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
((MJ <> 1) AND (fQUEST = 25))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Time

Length: 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STARTTIM

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

Field

ACTIVITY

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_1.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ACTIVITY

Description: Activity Description - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Activity

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
((MJ <> 1) AND (fQUEST = 25))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Activity

STOP

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_1.TblTimeList.BlkRow.STOP

Description: Stop Time - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Stop

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
((MJ <> 1) AND (fQUEST = 25))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Time

Length: 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STOPTIME

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

Field

WHERE

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_1.TblTimeList.BlkRow.WHERE

Description: Where - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Where

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
 ((MJ <> 1) AND (fQUEST = 25))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TWhere

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Respondent's home or yard
2	Workplace	Respondent's workplace
3	SomeonesHome	Someone else's home
4	Restaurant	Restaurant/Bar
5	Worship	Place of worship
6	Grocery	Grocery store
7	OtherStore	Other store/Mall
8	School	School
9	Outdoors	Outdoors away from home
10	Library	Library
11	OtherPlace	Other place (specify)
30	Bank	Bank
31	Gym	Gym/Health Club
32	PostOffice	Post Office
12	CarDriver	Car, truck, or motorcycle (driver)
13	CarPassenger	Car, truck, or motorcycle (passenger)
14	Walking	Walking
15	Bus	Bus
16	Subway	Subway/Train

17	Bicycle	Bicycle
18	Boat	Boat/Ferry
19	Taxi	Taxi/Limousine Service
20	Airplane	Airplane
21	Other	Other mode of transportation (specify)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.WHERE

Block

BsectVar

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_1.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BsectVar

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
((MJ <> 1) AND (fQUEST = 25))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: Prefill isSelected {PW1} = 1 for all rows where BTimeUse.Brow.ActivityCode = 4.

isSelected_PW1

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_1.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.isSelected_PW1

Description: PW1 - For job

Form Pane Label: For job

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PW1

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
((MJ <> 1) AND (fQUEST = 25))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_PW

Question Text: ? [F1]

We are interested in measuring the amount of time people spend working both inside and outside their usual workplace. You said that you were working from [READ TIMES BELOW](#). Were there [^]fill_any_anyOther activities that were done as part of your [^]fill_job_jobOrBusiness? Please do not include getting ready for work or commuting.

[^strPw1_Pwmj1_Mega](#)

- Enter "1" for activities done for job.
- Enter "97" for None/no more work activities.
- Use up/down arrow keys to move to the correct row.

Fills: strPw1_Pwmj1_Mega

Instructions: IF BTimeUse.Brow.ACTIVITYCODE = 4 the fill
'• Times: [^STARTTIM](#) until [^STOP](#)

For example: Respondent said they worked at their main job, (the interview used answer list option 4) from 8:00 until 12:30 then display; • Times: 8:00 AM until 12:30 PM

Fills: fill_any_anyOther

Instructions: IF BTimeUse.Brow.ActivityCode = 4 then fill "any other".
ELSE fill "any"

Fills: fill_job_jobOrBusiness

Instructions: IF (RESPLINE = any entries in BSect03.BUSL or RESPLINE = BSect03.BUSOT)
OR (BSect03.BUS = 1 and RELFLG(RESPLINE) <> 1) then fill "job or business".
ELSE fill "job"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TSelect

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
97	None	^NoneTxt1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF,EMPTY: Go to next row in the table
IF no more rows then exit table and goto
BlkTimeObj_2.BlkRow.BSectVar.isSelected (PW2)

97: Exit table and goto
BlkTimeObj_2.BlkRow.BSectVar.isSelected (PW2)

BlkTimeObj_2

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_2

Block

Description: PWMJ1 - Any activities done as part of MAIN job

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: BSect03.MJ = 1

Universe Description: DP has more than 1 job

Array:

Block Instructions:

Block

TblTimeList
Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_2.TblTimeList

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(BSect03.MJ = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Build a table with data from BTimeUse {Core diary}
 2. Max number of rows: 90

BRow

Block

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_2.TblTimeList.BRow

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(BSect03.MJ = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: Prefill and gray the start, activity, stop, and where columns with data from BTimeUse {core diary}

Field

ROWNUM

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_2.TblTimeList.BRow.ROWNUM

Description: Row Number - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(Bsect03.MJ = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display Blaise standard row number in the format [n]

START

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_2.TblTimeList.BRow.START

Description: Start Time - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Start

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(Bsect03.MJ = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Time

Length: 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STARTTIM

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

Field

ACTIVITY

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_2.TblTimeList.BRow.ACTIVITY

Description: Activity Description - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Activity

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(BSect03.MJ = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Activity

STOP

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_2.TblTimeList.BRow.STOP

Description: Stop Time - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Stop

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(Bsect03.MJ = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Time

Length: 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STOPTIME

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

Field

WHERE

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_2.TblTimeList.BRow.WHERE

Description: Where - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Where

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
 (Bsect03.MJ = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TWhere

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Respondent's home or yard
2	Workplace	Respondent's workplace
3	SomeonesHome	Someone else's home
4	Restaurant	Restaurant/Bar
5	Worship	Place of worship
6	Grocery	Grocery store
7	OtherStore	Other store/Mall
8	School	School
9	Outdoors	Outdoors away from home
10	Library	Library
11	OtherPlace	Other place (specify)
30	Bank	Bank
31	Gym	Gym/Health Club
32	PostOffice	Post Office
12	CarDriver	Car, truck, or motorcycle (driver)
13	CarPassenger	Car, truck, or motorcycle (passenger)
14	Walking	Walking
15	Bus	Bus
16	Subway	Subway/Train

17	Bicycle	Bicycle
18	Boat	Boat/Ferry
19	Taxi	Taxi/Limousine Service
20	Airplane	Airplane
21	Other	Other mode of transportation (specify)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.WHERE

Block

BSectVar

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_2.TblTimeList.BRow.BSectVar

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(BSect03.MJ = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: Prefill isSelected {PWMJ1} = 1 for all rows where ACTIVITYCODE = 4

isSelected_PWMJ1

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_2.TblTimeList.BRow.BSectVar.isSelected_PWMJ1

Description: PWMJ1 - For main job

Form Pane Label: For main job

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PWMJ1

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(BSect03.MJ = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_PW

Question Text: ? [F1]

We are interested in measuring the amount of time people spend working both inside and outside their usual workplace. You said that you were working for your MAIN job from ♦ READ TIMES BELOW. Were there ^fill_any_anyOther activities that were done as part of your MAIN ^fill_job_jobOrBusiness? Please do not include getting ready for work or commuting.

^strPw1_Pwmj1_Mega

- ♦ Enter "1" for activities done for main job.
- ♦ Enter "97" for None/no more work activities.
- ♦ Use up/down arrow keys to move to the correct row.

Fills: strPw1_Pwmj1_Mega

Instructions: IF BTimeUse.Brow.ACTIVITYCODE = 4 the fill

' ♦ Times: ^STARTTIM until ^STOP

For example: Respondent said they worked at their main job, (the interview used answer list option 4) from 8:00 until 12:30 then display; ♦ Times: 8:00 AM until 12:30 PM

Fills: fill_any_anyOther

Instructions: IF BTimeUse.Brow.ActivityCode = 4 then fill "any other".
ELSE fill "any"

Fills: fill_job_jobOrBusiness

Instructions: IF (RESPLINE = any entries in BSect03.BUSL or RESPLINE = BSect03.BUSOT)
OR (BSect03.BUS = 1 and RELFLG(RESPLINE) <> 1) then fill "job or business".
ELSE fill "job"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TSelect

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
97	None	^NoneTxt1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF,EMPTY: Go to next row in the table
IF no more rows then exit the table and goto
BlkTimeObj_3.TblTimeList.BRow.BSectVar.isSelected {PWOJ1}

97: Exit table and goto
BlkTimeObj_3.TblTimeList.BRow.BSectVar.isSelected {PWOJ1}

BlkTimeObj_3

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_3

Block

Description: PWOJ1 - Any activities does as part of OTHER job

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: BSect03.MJ = 1

Universe Description: DP has more than 1 job

Array:

Block Instructions:

Block

TblTimeList
Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_3.TblTimeList

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(BSect03.MJ = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Build a table with data from BTimeUse {Core diary}
 2. Max number of rows: 90

BlkRow

Block

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_3.TblTimeList.BlkRow

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(BSect03.MJ = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: Prefill and gray the start, activity, stop, and where columns with data from BTimeUse {core diary}

Field

ROWNUM

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_3.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ROWNUM

Description: Row Number - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(Bsect03.MJ = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display Blaise standard row number in the format [n]

START

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_3.TblTimeList.BlkRow.START

Description: Start Time - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Start

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(Bsect03.MJ = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Time

Length: 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STARTTIM

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

Field

ACTIVITY

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_3.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ACTIVITY

Description: Activity Description - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Activity

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(BSect03.MJ = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Activity

STOP

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_3.TblTimeList.BlkRow.STOP

Description: Stop Time - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Stop

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(BSect03.MJ = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Time

Length: 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STOPTIME

2. Format: HH:MMAMP

Field

WHERE

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_3.TblTimeList.BlkRow.WHERE

Description: Where - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Where

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
 (Bsect03.MJ = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TWhere

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Respondent's home or yard
2	Workplace	Respondent's workplace
3	SomeonesHome	Someone else's home
4	Restaurant	Restaurant/Bar
5	Worship	Place of worship
6	Grocery	Grocery store
7	OtherStore	Other store/Mall
8	School	School
9	Outdoors	Outdoors away from home
10	Library	Library
11	OtherPlace	Other place (specify)
30	Bank	Bank
31	Gym	Gym/Health Club
32	PostOffice	Post Office
12	CarDriver	Car, truck, or motorcycle (driver)
13	CarPassenger	Car, truck, or motorcycle (passenger)
14	Walking	Walking
15	Bus	Bus
16	Subway	Subway/Train

17	Bicycle	Bicycle
18	Boat	Boat/Ferry
19	Taxi	Taxi/Limousine Service
20	Airplane	Airplane
21	Other	Other mode of transportation (specify)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.WHERE

Block

BsectVar

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_3.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BsectVar

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(Bsect03.MJ = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: 1. Prefill isSelected {PWOJ1} = 1 for all rows where
ACTIVITYCODE = 5

2. Populate the PWMJ1 Show column with the data collected
from PWMJ1 and grey the entries from PWMJ1.

PWMJ1

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_3.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.PWMJ1

Description: PWMJ1 - For main job - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: For main job

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PWMJ1

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(BSect03.MJ = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_PW

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TSelect

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
97	None	^NoneTxt1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

isSelected_PWOJ1

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_3.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.isSelected_PWOJ1

Description: PWOJ1 - For other job

Form Pane Label: For other job

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PWOJ1

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(BSect03.MJ = 1)

Universe: MJ = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_PW

Question Text: ? [F1]

^fill_workOtherJob

**Were there any ^fill_activities_otherActivities that were done as part of your
OTHER ^fill_job_jobOrBusiness?**

^strPWOJ1_Mega

- Enter "1" for activities done for other job.
- Enter "97" for None/no more work activities.
- Use up/down arrow keys to move to the correct row.

Fills: fill_workOtherJob

Instructions: IF ANY BTimeUse.Brow.Activity = 5 then fill

"You said that you were working for your OTHER job from • READ TIMES
BELOW."

Fills: fill_activities_otherActivities

Instructions: IF ANY BTimeUse.Brow.Activity = 4 or 5 then fill "other activities".
ELSE fill "activities"

Fills: strPWOJ1_Mega

Instructions: IF BTimeUse.Brow = 5 the fill " Times: BTimeUse.Brow.STARTTIM until
BtimeUse.Brow.STOPTIME

For example: Respondent said they worked at their main job, (the interview

used answer list option 4) from 8:00 until 12:30 then display; Times: 8:00 AM until 12:30 PM

Fills: fill_job_jobOrBusiness

Instructions: IF (RESPLINE = any entries in BSect03.BUSL or RESPLINE = BSect03.BUSOT) OR (BSect03.BUS = 1 and RELFLG(RESPLINE) <> 1) then fill "job or business". ELSE fill "job"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TSelect

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
97	None	^NoneTxt1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF,EMPTY: Go to next row in the table
IF no more rows then exit the table and
goto BlkTimeObj_2.BlkRow.BSectVar.
isSelected (PW2)

97: Exit the table and goto
BlkTimeObj_2.BlkRow.BSectVar.isSelected (PW2)

Block

BlkTimeObj_4
Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_4

Description: PW2 - Any other activities that you were paid for

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description: All

Array:

Block Instructions:

TblTimeList

Block

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_4.TblTimeList

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: lf

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: 1. Build a table with data from BTimeUse {Core diary}

2. Max number of rows: 90

Block

BRow

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_4.TblTimeList.BRow

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: lf

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: Prefill and gray the start, activity, stop, and where columns with data from BTimeUse {core diary}

ROWNUM

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_4.TblTimeList.BRow.ROWNUM

Description: Row Number - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display Blaise standard row number in the format [n]

Field

START

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_4.TblTimeList.BRow.START

Description: Start Time - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Start

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Time

Length: 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STARTTIM

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

ACTIVITY

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_4.TblTimeList.BRow.ACTIVITY

Description: Activity Description - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Activity

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Activity

Field

STOP

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_4.TblTimeList.BRow.STOP

Description: Stop Time - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Stop

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Time

Length: 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STOPTIME

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

WHERE

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_4.TblTimeList.BRow.WHERE

Description: Where - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Where

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TWhere

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Respondent's home or yard
2	Workplace	Respondent's workplace
3	SomeonesHome	Someone else's home
4	Restaurant	Restaurant/Bar
5	Worship	Place of worship
6	Grocery	Grocery store
7	OtherStore	Other store/Mall
8	School	School
9	Outdoors	Outdoors away from home
10	Library	Library
11	OtherPlace	Other place (specify)
30	Bank	Bank
31	Gym	Gym/Health Club
32	PostOffice	Post Office
12	CarDriver	Car, truck, or motorcycle (driver)
13	CarPassenger	Car, truck, or motorcycle (passenger)
14	Walking	Walking
15	Bus	Bus
16	Subway	Subway/Train
17	Bicycle	Bicycle

18	Boat	Boat/Ferry
19	Taxi	Taxi/Limousine Service
20	Airplane	Airplane
21	Other	Other mode of transportation (specify)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.WHERE

BSectVar

Block

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_4.TblTimeList.BRow.BSectVar

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Prefill the PWMJ1 Show column with the data from
BlkTimeObj_1.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.isSelected {PW1}
or BlkTimeObj_2.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.isSelected
{PWMJ1 }
 2. Prefill the PWOJ1 show column with data from
BlkTimeObj_3.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectrVar.isSelected
{PWOJ1}.

Field

PWMJ1

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_4.TblTimeList.BRow.BSectVar.PWMJ1

Description: For main job - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: For main job

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TSelect

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
97	None	^NoneTxt1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BlkTimeObj_1.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.isSelected {PW1}
or BlkTimeObj_2.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.isSelected {PWMJ1}

PWOJ1

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_4.TblTimeList.BRow.BSectVar.PWOJ1

Description: For other job - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: For other job

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TSelect

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
97	None	^NoneTxt1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Prefill the PWOJ1 show column with data from
BlkTimeObj_3.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectrVar.isSelected {PWOJ1}.

Field

isSelected_PW2

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_4.TblTimeList.BRow.BSectVar.isSelected_PW2

Description: PW2 - For pay

Form Pane Label: For pay

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PW2

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_PW

Question Text: ? [F1]

^crafts. ^job_acts. Were there any ^other3 activities ^yesterday you were paid for or will be paid for? ^breaks.

◆ **Read if necessary:** This could include things like selling crafts or babysitting.

◆ **IF YES - Ask: Which ones?**

◆ Enter "1" for activities done for pay.

◆ Enter "97" for None/no more paid activities.

◆ Use up/down arrow keys to move to the correct row.

Fills: job_acts

Instructions: IF ANY PW1 = 1 or ANY PWMJ1 = 1 or ANY PWOJ1 = 1 then

fill "You told me about the activities that were done as part of your job(s)."

Fills: other3

Instructions: IF ANY PW1 = 1 or ANY PWMJ1 = 1 or ANY PWOJ1 = 1 then fill "other activities".

ELSE fill "activities"

Fills: yesterday

Instructions: IF HRUSL1 = EMPTY then fill "that you did yesterday that"

ELSE fill "that"

Fills: breaks

Instructions: IF ANY PW1 = 1 or ANY PWMJ1 = 1 or ANY PWOJ1 = 1 then
fill "Please do not include paid breaks at work or paid time off."

Fills: crafts

Instructions: IF BSect03.HRUSL1 = EMPTY then
fill "Sometimes people do things that bring in money like selling crafts or
babysitting."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TSelect

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
97	None	^NoneTxt1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF,EMPTY: Go to next row in the table
IF no more rows then exit the table and
goto CC_LEAD

97: Exit the table and goto CC_LEAD

Field

cntHHKids_OWN
Bsect05.cntHHKids_OWN

Description: Total count of "own", rrp = 22, children

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Set CntHHKids_OWN = total number of persons with HHMEM = 1 and (AGE <= 12 or AGE = NONRESPONSE) and RRP = 22

Array:

cntHHKids_NotOWN

Field

Bsect05.cntHHKids_NotOWN

Description: Total count of NOT "own" children.

(grandchildren, siblings, other relatives, foster, housemates, roomers or non-relatives.)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Set CntHHKids_NotOWN = total number of persons with HHMEM = 1
and (AGE <= 12 or AGE = NONRESPONSE) and
(RRP <> 20 and <> 21 and <> 22 and <> 24 and <> 40)

Array:

Field

cntNonHHKids
Bsect05.cntNonHHKids

Description: Total count of noon-household, rrp = 40, children

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Set CntNonHHKids = total number of persons with HHMEM = 4 and (AGE <= 12 or AGE = NONRESPONSE) and RRP = 40

Array:

cnt_HHKidsTotal
Bsect05.cnt_HHKidsTotal

Field

Description: Total number of own and NOT own children under 13

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Set cnt_HHKidsTotal = CntHHKids_OWN + cntHHKids_NotOwn

Array:

Field

existsHHKidLessThan18YN

Bsect05.existsHHKidLessThan18YN

Description: Flag for if the household contains ANY children under 18

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: IF the household includes children under 18 years of age
(at least one person with (HHMEM = 1 or 4) AND AGE < 18)
then set existsHHKidLessThan18YN = 1

ELSE set existsHHKidLessThan18YN = 2

Array:

CC_LEAD

Field

Bsect05.CC_LEAD

Description: Child Care Introduction

Form Pane Label: Child Care Introduction

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CC_LEAD

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: All

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_CC

Question Text: ? [F1]

Now I'd like to talk with you ^fill_Cc_Lead1 ^fill_Cc_Lead2

Fills: fill_Cc_Lead1

Instructions: IF cnt_HHKidsTotal > 0 then fill "in a little more detail about childcare."
ELSE fill "about childcare"

cnt_HHKidsTotal is the count of the number of children on the roster who are under 13 years of age and household members. (HHMEM =1 and AGE < 13) OR (HHMEM =1 and (BIRTHY and AGE <> DK, RF)

Fills: fill_Cc_Lead2

Instructions: IF existsHHKidLessThan18YN = No then fill
"People often spend time with friends', neighbors' or relatives' children."

NOTE: existsHHKidLessThan18YN = No if the household does not include children under 18 years of age
(all HHMEM = 1 and AGE > 18) OR (HHMEM = 4 AND RRP = 40 AND AGE > 18)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF cnt_HHKidsTotal >= 2 then goto CC1
(at least 1 child under 13 who is a household member)

ELSEIF cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0 then goto CC5B
(at least 1 own nonhousehold child < 13)

ELSEIF cntNonHHKids > 0 then goto CC6
(at least 1 nonhousehold child < 13)

ELSE goto CC8

CC1

Field

Bsect05.CC1

Description: First child awake

Form Pane Label: First child awake

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CC1

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: cnt_HHKidsTotal >= 2

Universe Description: At least 2 children on the roster who are household members ((HHMEM = 1) and less than 13 years of age, DK or RF)

Help Screen: H_CC

Question Text: ? [F1]

I'd like you to think back over the day yesterday. Which child got up first yesterday?

- Read names.
- Enter all that apply separate with commas.

Type: Set

Max Number of Values: 30

Length: 2

Answer List: TChild

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Child1	^Child[1]
2	Child2	^Child[2]
3	Child3	^Child[3]
4	Child4	^Child[4]
5	Child5	^Child[5]
6	Child6	^Child[6]
7	Child7	^Child[7]
8	Child8	^Child[8]
9	Child9	^Child[9]
10	Child10	^Child[10]
11	Child11	^Child[11]
12	Child12	^Child[12]
13	Child13	^Child[13]

14	Child14	^Child[14]
15	Child15	^Child[15]
16	Child16	^Child[16]
17	Child17	^Child[17]
18	Child18	^Child[18]
19	Child19	^Child[19]
20	Child20	^Child[20]
21	Child21	^Child[21]
22	Child22	^Child[22]
23	Child23	^Child[23]
24	Child24	^Child[24]
25	Child25	^Child[25]
26	Child26	^Child[26]
27	Child27	^Child[27]
28	Child28	^Child[28]
29	Child29	^Child[29]
30	Child30	^Child[30]

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-30: Goto CC2

DK,RF: Goto CC3

CC2

Field

Bsect05.CC2

Description: Time child awake

Form Pane Label: Time child awake

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CC2

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: CC1 <> NONRESPONSE AND cnt_HHKidsTotal > 0

Universe Description: (CC1 is not DK and is not RF) AND
[There is at least 1 child that meets the following
criteria: HHMEM = 1 AND (AGE < 13, DK or RF)]

Help Screen: H_CC

Question Text: ? [F1]

At what time, yesterday, did ^fill_Cc2 get up?

Fills: fill_Cc2

Instructions: fill list of children entered in CC1. Insert commas and the word "and" as appropriate

Type: Time

Length: 8

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Set default time to AM.

2. Format should be HH:MM AMPM

Skip Instructions: IF CC2 = 12:00pm - 11:59PM then goto CK_CC2

ELSEIF cnt_HHKidsTotal >= 2 then goto CC3

ELSEIF cnt_HHKidsTotal = 1 then goto CC4

Check

CK_CC2
Bsect05.CK_CC2

Description: Time child(ren) got up is in the PM (12pm - 11:59pm)

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: CC2 = 12:00PM - 11:59PM

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Time reported as ^CC2.

[Is this entry correct?](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF cnt_HHKidsTotal >= 2 then goto CC3
ELSE goto CC4

All others: Go back to CC2

Fills: CC2

Instructions: Fill entry in CC2 in the format HH:MM AMPM

CC3

Field

Bsect05.CC3

Description: Last child to bed

Form Pane Label: Last child to bed

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CC3

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: cnt_HHKidsTotal >= 2

Universe Description: There is at least 2 children the meet the following criteria:

HHMEM = 1 AND (AGE < 13, DK or RF)

Help Screen: H_CC

Question Text: ? [F1]

Which child or children went to bed last?

- Read names.
- Enter all that apply separate with commas.

Type: Set

Max Number of Values: 30

Length: 2

Answer List: TChild

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Child1	^Child[1]
2	Child2	^Child[2]
3	Child3	^Child[3]
4	Child4	^Child[4]
5	Child5	^Child[5]
6	Child6	^Child[6]
7	Child7	^Child[7]
8	Child8	^Child[8]
9	Child9	^Child[9]
10	Child10	^Child[10]
11	Child11	^Child[11]
12	Child12	^Child[12]
13	Child13	^Child[13]
14	Child14	^Child[14]

15	Child15	^Child[15]
16	Child16	^Child[16]
17	Child17	^Child[17]
18	Child18	^Child[18]
19	Child19	^Child[19]
20	Child20	^Child[20]
21	Child21	^Child[21]
22	Child22	^Child[22]
23	Child23	^Child[23]
24	Child24	^Child[24]
25	Child25	^Child[25]
26	Child26	^Child[26]
27	Child27	^Child[27]
28	Child28	^Child[28]
29	Child29	^Child[29]
30	Child30	^Child[30]

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-30: Goto CC4

DK,RF: Goto CC5

CC4

Field

Bsect05.CC4

Description: Time to bed

Form Pane Label: Time to bed

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CC4

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: (cnt_HHKidsTotal = 1) OR (CC3 = RESPONSE)

Universe Description: (CC3 is not DK and is not RF) OR
[There is 1 child that meets the following criteria:
HHMEM = 1 AND (AGE < 13, DK or RF)]

Help Screen: H_CC

Question Text: ? [F1]

At what time did ^fill_Cc4 go to bed?

Fills: fill_Cc4

Instructions: fill list of children entered in CC3. Insert commas and the word "and" as appropriate

Type: Time

Length: 8

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Set default time to AM.

2. Format HH:MM AMPM

Skip Instructions: IF CC4 = 12:00AM - 11:59AM then goto CK_CC4

ELSEIF cntHHKids_OWN > 0 then goto BlkTimeObj_6
{any own, rrp = 22, children goto CC5}

ELSEIF cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0 then goto CC5B
(at least 1 non-Own household children under 13)

ELSEIF cntNonHHKids > 0 then goto CC6
(at least 1 nonhousehold child < 13)

ELSE goto CC8

CK_CC4
Bsect05.CK_CC4

Check

Description: Time child(ren) went to bed is in the AM (12am - 11:59am)

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: CC4 = 12:00AM - 11:59AM

Universe Description: Child went to bed in the AM

Text: ♦ Time reported as ^CC4.

[Is this entry correct?](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF cntHHKids_OWN > 0 then goto BlkTimeObj_6
ELSEIF cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0 then goto CC5B
ELSEIF cntNonHHKids > 0 then goto CC6
ELSE goto CC8

All others: Go back to CC4

Fills: CC4

Instructions: Fill entry in C4 in the format HH:MM AMPM

Block

BlkTimeObj_6
Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_6

Description: CC5 - Own child in your care

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: cntHHKids_Own > 0

Universe Description: There is at least 1 child that meets the following criteria:
HHMEM = 1 AND (AGE < 13 or (AGE = DK or RF)) AND RRP = 22

Array:

Block Instructions:

TblTimeList

Block

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_6.TblTimeList

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_Own > 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Build a table with data from BTimeUse {Core diary}
 2. Max number of rows: 90

Block

BlkRow
Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_Own > 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Build a table using the data from the time diary.
 2. Prefill and gray start, activity, hourdr, mindur and who columns with data from the diary.

ROWNUM

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ROWNUM

Description: Row Number - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_Own > 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display Blaise standard row number in the format [n]

Field

START

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.START

Description: Start Time - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Start

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_Own > 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Time

Length: 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STARTTIM

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

ACTIVITY

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ACTIVITY

Description: Activity Description - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Activity

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_Own > 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Activity

Field

HOURDUR

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.HOURDUR

Description: Duration - Hour: SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: HourDur

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_Own > 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 24

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.HOURDUR

MINDUR

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.MINDUR

Description: Duration - Minutes: SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: MinDur

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_Own > 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer

Length: 4

Min: 0

Max: 1440

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.MINDUR

Field

WHO

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.WHO

Description: Who - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Who

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_Own > 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.WHO

BSectVar

Block

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_Own > 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: Copy WHERE and ActivityCode from the BTimeUse.Brow (Diary)

Field

AWAKE

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.AWAKE

Description: Awake

Form Pane Label: Awake

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_Own > 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: For the AWAKE column do not enter an X for activities
with STOP TIME = CC2 OR for activities with START TIME = CC4.

isSelected_CC5

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.isSelected_CC5

Description: CC5 - Own/HHcc

Form Pane Label: Own/HHcc

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CC5

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_Own > 0)

Universe: isSelected for the previous row is not 96 and is not 97

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_CC

Question Text: I'd like to ask you about children who live with you.
^fill_1 which times or during which activities
^fill_2^fill_was_were ^_Names_OwnKids_HH in your care?

- ◆ Probe: Any other times or activities?
- ◆ Enter "1" for activities where child was in your care.
- ◆ Enter "96" for All day.
- ◆ Enter "97" for None/no more childcare activities.
- ◆ Use up/down arrow keys to move to the correct row.

Fills: fill_was_were

Instructions: IF cntNonHHKids = 1 then fill "was"
ELSE fill "were"

Fills: fill_1

Instructions: IF CC2 = RESPONSE and CC4 = RESPONSE then fill "A child was awake
between ^CC2 and ^CC4. At"
ELSE fill "At"

Fills: fill_2

Instructions: IF CC2 = RESPONSE and CC4 = RESPONSE then fill "during that time period "

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TSelect2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
96	AllDay	All day
97	None	None/No more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 96: IF ROW = 1 then goto CK_AllDay
ELSE goto CK2_AllDay

97: IF (ROW = 1) or (ROW <> 1 and no entries of 1) then
exit block and goto CC5_CK
ELSE goto TableLevel_Edits

1: IF ActivityCode = 4 or 5 then goto CK_AtWork_Row
ELSEIF WithoutKid = Yes then goto CK_Travel_Row
ELSEIF no more rows then goto TableLevel_Edits
ELSE goto the next row in the table

EMPTY,DK,RF: IF no more rows then goto TableLevel_Edits
ELSE goto the next row in the table

WithoutKid

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.WithoutKid

Description: Flag for if an own child was select in WHO for this activity

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_Own > 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String

Length: 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Set a WithoutKid flag for each row

```
IF (WHERE < 12) OR (50 was selected in WHO) then
  Set WithoutKid = EMPTY
ELSEIF (WHERE = 12-30) AND (50 was not selected in WHO) then
  Set WithoutKid = Yes
```

Check all values of WHO:

```
IF (WHO[n] <=30) AND (HHMEM(who[n]) = 1) AND
  (AGE(who[n]) < 13) AND (RRP(who[n]) = 22) then
  Set WithoutKid = No
```

Array:

Special Instructions: Values: Yes = Activity was done without own children
No = Activity was done with own children

Check

CK_AllDay

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK_AllDay

Description: 96-All Day entered in Row 1

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_Own > 0)

Universe: Row number = 1 AND isSelected = 96

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Are you sure you meant to select ALL day?

If respondent says No then uncheck 96 "All Day"
and ask: **When was a child in your care?**

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto TableLevel_Edits

All others: Go back to isSelected

CK2_AllDay

Check

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK2_AllDay

Description: 96-All Day, entered on a row other than row 1

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_Own > 0)

Universe: Row Number <> 1 and isSelected = 96

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Entry of '96' allowed only on Row 1.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to isSelected

Check

CK_AtWork_Row

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK_AtWork_Row

Description: Selected that a child was with you while you were at working at your place of work

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_Own > 0)

Universe: (isSelected = 1) AND (ActivityCode = 4 or 5) AND (WHERE = 2)

**INSTRUMENT IS NOT USING WHERE = 2 for the row level edit **

Universe Description: Selected that a child was with you while you were at working at your place of work

Text: I need to verify some information with you.
I recorded that you were at work from ^STARTTIM to ^STOP.
Was a child in your care at that time?

- * Yes - Press Suppress
- * No - Press Goto

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: IF WithoutKids = Yes then goto CK_TRAVEL_Row
ELSEIF there are no more rows then
goto TableLevel_Edits
ELSE go to the next row in the table

All others: Go back to isSelected

Fills: STARTTIM

Instructions: Fill entry in STARTTIM for this row

Fills: STOP

Instructions: Fill entry in BTimeUse.Brow.STOP

CK_Travel_Row

Check

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK_Travel_Row

Description: Selected that a child was with you while you were traveling, but in the diary a child was not selected in WHO.

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_Own > 0)

Universe: isSelected = 1 AND WithoutKid = Yes

Universe Description: Selected that a child was with you while you were traveling, but in the diary a child was not selected in WHO.

Text: I need to verify some information with you.
I recorded that when you were traveling from ^STARTTIM to ^STOP,
you were not accompanied by a child.
Was a child in your care at that time?

- ◆ Yes - Press Suppress
- ◆ No - Press Goto

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF there are no more rows then goto TableLevel_Edits
ELSE go to the next row

All others: Go back to isSelected

Fills: STARTTIM

Instructions: Fill entry in STARTTIM for this row

Fills: STOP

Instructions: Fill entry in BTimeUse.Brow.STOP

Field

TableLevel_Edits

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.TableLevel_Edits

Description: Table level edits - run after table is exited

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_Own > 0)

Universe: Table is complete

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF ALL isSelected = EMPTY then goto CK_NoEntries

ELSEIF CK_AllDay = Suppress then check each row:

IF (ActivityCode = 4 or 5) and WHERE = 2 then
goto CK_AtWork_Table

IF WithoutKid = Yes then goto CK_Travel_Table

Bring up these edits for every row that meets the universe
in the order is which they are met.

For example: If row 1 has an Activitycode[1] = 4
row 2 has where[2] = 12 and who[2] = 0
row 3 has an Activitycode[3] = 4
then the edits would come up as follows:
CK_AtWork_Table
CK_Travel_Table
CK_AtWork_Table

```
ELSE exit the block and:  
  IF cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0 then goto CC5B  
  ELSEIF cntNonHHKids > 0 then goto CC6  
  ELSE goto CC8
```

Check

CK_NoEntries

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK_NoEntries

Description: No entries were made in the table

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_Own > 0)

Universe: isSelected = EMPTY for all rows in the table.
(Rows with preset values of 1 do not count.)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Entry required](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to the last row in the table

CK_AtWork_Table

Check

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK_AtWork_Table

Description: Was child(ren) with you while you were working at work

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_Own > 0)

Universe: (TimeObj_6.TimeList.row[1].SectVar.isSelected = 96) AND
(TimeObj_6.TimeList.Row[n].SectVar.ActivityCode = 4 or 5) and
(TimeObj_6.TimeList.Row[n].SectVar.WHERE = 2)

Universe Description: Child was with you all day and at least one activity is working at main or other job at respondent?s workplace

Text: I need to verify some information with you.
I recorded that you were at work from ^STARTTIM to ^STOP.
Was a child in your care at that time?

- ◆ Yes - Press Suppress
- ◆ No - Press Goto

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Continue table level checks for at work/traveling
If end of the table then exit block and:
IF cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0 then goto CC5B
ELSEIF cntNonHHKids > 0 then goto CC6
ELSE goto CC8

All others: Go back to isSelected

Fills: STARTTIM

Instructions: Fill entry in STARTTIM for this row

Fills: STOP

Instructions: Fill entry in BTimeUse.Brow.STOP

Check

CK_Travel_Table

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK_Travel_Table

Description: Selected that a child was with you while you were traveling, but in the diary a child was not selected in WHO.

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_Own > 0)

Universe: (TimeObj_6.TimeList.row[1].SectVar.isSelected = 96) AND
(TimeObj_6.TimeList.Row[n].SectVar.WithoutKid = Yes)

Universe Description: Selected that a child was with you while you were traveling, but in the diary a child was not selected in WHO.

Text: I need to verify some information with you.
I recorded that when you were traveling from ^STARTTIM to ^STOP,
you were not accompanied by a child.
Was a child in your care at that time?

- ◆ Yes - Press Suppress
- No - Press Goto

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Continue table level checks for at work/traveling
If end of the table then exit block and:
IF cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0 then goto CC5B
ELSEIF cntNonHHKids > 0 then goto CC6
ELSE goto CC8

All others: go back to isSelected

Fills: STARTTIM

Instructions: Fill entry in STARTTIM for this row

Fills: STOP

Instructions: Fill entry in BTimeUse.Brow.STOP

CC5_CK

Field

Bsect05.CC5_CK

Description: No activities selected

Form Pane Label: No activities selected

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CC5_CK

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: TimeObj_6.TimeList.SelectionCnt = EMPTY AND
TimeObj_6.TimeList.Row[1].SectVar.isSelected <> 96

Universe Description: (97 in the first row) OR
(no entries of 1 in CC5 and the first row does not equal 96)

Help Screen: H_CC

Question Text: ? [F1]

- ◆ No activities were selected even though there are children in the household.
- ◆ Enter reason or use the arrow key to go back to correct.
- ◆ If "Don't Know" enter 2
- ◆ If "Refused" enter 3

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TCC5_CK

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	None	No secondary childcare activities
2	RDK	Respondent didn't know
3	RRF	Respondent refused to answer
4	CAway	Child was away from home yesterday
5	RAway	Respondent was away from home yesterday

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF (cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0 then goto CC5B

ELSEIF cntNonHHKids > 0 then goto CC6

ELSE goto CC8

BlkTimeObj_10
Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_10

Block

Description: CC5B - Times when non-own household child 0-12 in your care

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0

Universe Description: At least not own-child/not non-household child on roster
((AGE < 13 or AGE = Dk or RF) and HHMEM = 1 and
RRP is not spouse, unmarried partner, child, non-household child)

Array:

Block Instructions:

Block

TblTimeList
Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_10.TblTimeList

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Build a table with data from BTimeUse {Core diary}
 2. Max number of rows: 90

BlkRow

Block

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: Prefill the start, activity, hourdur, mindur, and who columns with data from the core diary

Field

ROWNUM

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ROWNUM

Description: Row Number - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display Blaise standard row number in the format [n]

START

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.START

Description: Start Time - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Start

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Time

Length: 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STARTTIM

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

Field

ACTIVITY

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ACTIVITY

Description: Activity Description - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Activity

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Activity

HOURDUR

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.HOURLDUR

Description: Duration - Hour: SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: HourDur

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 24

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Hourdur

Field

MINDUR

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.MINDUR

Description: Duration - Minutes: SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: MinDur

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer

Length: 4

Min: 0

Max: 1440

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Mindur

WHO

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.WHO

Description: Who - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Who

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Who

Block

BsectVar

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BsectVar

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

AWAKE

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.AWAKE

Description: Awake

Form Pane Label: Awake

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: For the AWAKE column do not enter an X for activities
with STOP TIME = CC2 OR for activities with START TIME = CC4.

Field

isSelected_CC5B

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.isSelected_CC5B

Description: CC5B - Non-own hh child

Form Pane Label: Non-own hh child

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CC5B

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0)

Universe: isSelected for the previous row is not 96 and is not 97

Universe Description:

Question Text: ? [F1]

Now I'd like to ask you about other children who live with you.

^fill_1 which times or during which activities

^fill_2^fill_was_were ^_Names_HHKids_NotOwn in your care?

- Enter "1" for activities where child was in your care.
- Enter "96" for All day.
- Enter "97" for None/no more childcare activities.
- Use up/down arrow keys to move to the correct row.

Fills: fill_1

Instructions: IF CC2 = RESPONSE and CC4 = RESPONSE then fill "A child was awake
between ^CC2 and ^CC4. At"
ELSE fill "At"

Fills: fill_was_were

Instructions: IF cntNonHHKids = 1 then fill "was"
ELSE fill "were"

Fills: _Names_HHKids_NotOwn

Instructions: Fill the names of all persons where:
(AGE <= 12 or AGE = DK or RF) AND HHMEM = 1 and (RRP <> 20 and <> 21
and <> 22 and <> 24 and <> 40)

Fills: fill_2

Instructions: IF CC2 = RESPONSE and CC4 = RESPONSE then fill "during that time period "

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TSelect2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
96	AllDay	All day
97	None	None/No more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 96: IF ROW = 1 then goto CK_AllDay
ELSE goto CK2_AllDay

97: IF (ROW = 1) or (ROW <> 1 and no entries of 1) then
exit block and goto CC5B_CK
ELSE goto TableLevel_Edits

1: IF ActivityCode = 4 or 5 then goto CK_AtWork_Row
ELSEIF WithoutKid = Yes then goto CK_Travel_Row
ELSEIF no more rows then goto TableLevel_Edits
ELSE goto the next row in the table

EMPTY,DK,RF: IF no more rows then goto TableLevel_Edits
ELSE goto the next row in the table

Field

WithoutKid

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.WithoutKid

Description: Flag for if a Not-Owned child was selected in WHO for this activity

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String

Length: 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Set a WithoutKid flag for each row

```
IF (WHERE < 12) OR (50 was selected in WHO) then
  Set WithoutKid = EMPTY
ELSEIF (WHERE = 12-30) AND (50 was not selected in WHO)
  then Set WithoutKid = Yes
```

Check all values of WHO:

```
IF (WHO[n] <=30) AND (HHMEM(who[n]) = 1) AND
  (AGE(who[n]) < 13) AND (RRP(who[n]) <> 20 and
  <> 21 and <> 22 and <> 24 ) then
  Set WithoutKid = No
```

Array:

Special Instructions: Values: Yes = Activity was done without not-own children
No = Activity was done with not-own children

CK_AllDay

Check

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK_AllDay

Description: 96-All Day entered in Row 1

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0)

Universe: Row number = 1 AND isSelected = 96

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Are you sure you meant to select ALL day?

If respondent says No then uncheck 96 "All Day"
and ask: **When was a child in your care?**

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto TableLevel_Edits

All others: Go back to isSelected

Check

CK2_AllDay

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK2_AllDay

Description: 96-All Day, entered on a row other than row 1

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0)

Universe: Row Number <> 1 and isSelected = 96

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Entry of '96' allowed only on Row 1.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to isSelected

CK_AtWork_Row

Check

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK_AtWork_Row

Description: Selected that a child was with you while you were at working at your place of work

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0)

Universe: (isSelected = 1) AND (ActivityCode = 4 or 5) AND (WHERE = 2)

**INSTRUMENT IS NOT USING WHERE = 2 for the row level edit **

Universe Description: Selected that a child was with you while you were at working at your place of work

Text: I need to verify some information with you.
I recorded that you were at work from ^STARTTIM to ^STOP.
Was a child in your care at that time?

- * Yes - Press Suppress
- * No - Press Goto

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: IF WithoutKid = Yes then goto CK_TRAVEL_Row
ELSEIF no more rows then goto TableLevel_Edits
ELSE go to the next row in the table

All others: Go back to isSelected

Fills: STARTTIM

Instructions: Fill entry in STARTTIM for this row

Fills: STOP

Instructions: Fill entry in BTimeUse.Brow.STOP

Check

CK_Travel_Row

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK_Travel_Row

Description: Selected that a child was with you while you were traveling, but in the diary a child was not selected in WHO.

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0)

Universe: isSelected = 1 AND WithoutKid = Yes

Universe Description: Selected that a child was with you while you were traveling, but in the diary a child was not selected in WHO.

Text: I need to verify some information with you.
I recorded that when you were traveling from ^STARTTIM to ^STOP,
you were not accompanied by a child.
Was a child in your care at that time?

- ◆ Yes - Press Suppress
- ◆ No - Press Goto

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF no more rows then goto TableLevel_Edits
ELSE go to the next row in the table

All others: Go back to isSelected

Fills: STARTTIM

Instructions: Fill entry in STARTTIM for this row

Fills: STOP

Instructions: Fill entry in BTimeUse.Brow.STOP

TableLevel_Edits

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.TableLevel_Edits

Description: Table level edits - run after table is exited

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0)

Universe: Table is complete

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF ALL isSelected = EMPTY then goto CK_NoEntries

ELSEIF CK_AllDay = Suppress then check each row:

IF (ActivityCode = 4 or 5) and WHERE = 2 then

goto CK_AtWork_Table

IF WithoutKid = Yes then goto CK_Travel_Table

Bring up these edits for every row that meets the universe
in the order is which they are met.

For example: If row 1 has an Activitycode[1] = 4

row 2 has where[2] = 12 and who[2] = 0

row 3 has an Activitycode[3] = 4

then the edits would come up as follows:

CK_AtWork_Table

CK_Travel_Table

CK_AtWork_Table

```
ELSE exit the block and:  
  IF cntNonHHKids > 0 then goto CC6  
  ELSE goto CC8
```

CK_NoEntries

Check

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK_NoEntries

Description: No entries were made in the table

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0)

Universe: isSelected = EMPTY for all rows in the table.
(Rows with preset values of 1 do not count.)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Entry required](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to the last row in the table

Check

CK_AtWork_Table

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK_AtWork_Table

Description: Was child(ren) with you while you were working at work

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0)

Universe: (TimeObj_6.TimeList.row[1].SectVar.isSelected = 96) AND
(TimeObj_6.TimeList.Row[n].SectVar.ActivityCode = 4 or 5) and
(TimeObj_6.TimeList.Row[n].SectVar.WHERE = 2)

Universe Description: Child was with you all day and at least one activity is working at main or other job at respondent?s workplace

Text: I need to verify some information with you.
I recorded that you were at work from ^STARTTIM to ^STOP.
Was a child in your care at that time?

- ◆ Yes - Press Suppress
- ◆ No - Press Goto

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Continue table level checks for at work/traveling
If end of the table then exit block and:
IF cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0 then goto CC5B
ELSEIF cntNonHHKids > 0 then goto CC6
ELSE goto CC8

All others: Go back to isSelected

Fills: STARTTIM

Instructions: Fill entry in STARTTIM for this row

Fills: STOP

Instructions: Fill entry in BTimeUse.Brow.STOP

CK_Travel_Table

Check

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK_Travel_Table

Description: Selected that a child was with you while you were traveling, but in the diary a child was not selected in WHO.

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0)

Universe: (TimeObj_6.TimeList.row[1].SectVar.isSelected = 96) AND
(TimeObj_6.TimeList.Row[n].SectVar.WithoutKid = Yes)

Universe Description: Selected that a child was with you while you were traveling, but in the diary a child was not selected in WHO.

Text: I need to verify some information with you.
I recorded that when you were traveling from ^STARTTIM to ^STOP,
you were not accompanied by a child.
Was a child in your care at that time?

- ◆ Yes - Press Suppress
- No - Press Goto

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Continue table level checks for at work/traveling
If end of the table then exit block and:
IF cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0 then goto CC5B
ELSEIF cntNonHHKids > 0 then goto CC6
ELSE goto CC8

All others: go back to isSelected

Fills: STARTTIM

Instructions: Fill entry in STARTTIM for this row

Fills: STOP

Instructions: Fill entry in BTimeUse.Brow.STOP

Field

CC5B_CK
Bsect05.CC5B_CK

Description: check for no activities selected

Form Pane Label: No activities selected

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CC5B_CK

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: (TimeObj_10.TimeList.Selectioncnt = EMPTY) AND
(TimeObj_10.TimeListRow[1].SectVar.isSelected <> 96)

Universe Description: 97 was entered with no entries of 1

Help Screen: H_CC

Question Text: ? [F1]

◆ No activities were selected even though there are children in the household.

◆ Enter reason or use the arrow key to go back to correct.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TCC5_CK

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	None	No secondary childcare activities
2	RDK	Respondent didn't know
3	RRF	Respondent refused to answer
4	CAway	Child was away from home yesterday
5	RAway	Respondent was away from home yesterday

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF cntNonHHKids > 0 then goto CC6

ELSE goto CC8

CC6

Field

Bsect05.CC6

Description: NonHH children in care

Form Pane Label: NonHH children in care

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CC6

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: cntNonHHKids > 0

Universe Description: (There is at least one person where HHMEM = 4 AND RRP = 40
AND AGE < 13) OR
(HHMEM = 4 and RRP = 40) AND (BIRTHY and AGE = DK, RF)

Help Screen: H_CC

Question Text: ? [F1]

Now I'd like to ask you about YOUR children who don't live with you. During any part of the day yesterday, ^fill_was_were ^_NAMES_NonHHKids in your care?

Fills: fill_was_were

Instructions: IF cntNonHHKids = 1 then fill "was"
ELSE fill "were"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto CC7

2,DK,RF: Goto CC8

BlkTimeObj_7

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_7

Block

Description: Activities where non-household children 0-12 in your care

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: CC6 = 1

Universe Description: Yes, a child who doesn't live with DP was in his care

Array:

Block Instructions:

Block

TblTimeList
Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_7.TblTimeList

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(CC6 = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Build a table with data from BTimeUse {Core diary}
 2. Max number of rows: 90

BlkRow

Block

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_7.TblTimeList.BlkRow

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(CC6 = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: Prefill the start, activity, hourdur, mindur, and who columns with data from the core diary

Field

ROWNUM

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_7.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ROWNUM

Description: Row Number - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(CC6 = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display Blaise standard row number in the format [n]

START

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_7.TblTimeList.BlkRow.START

Description: Start Time - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Start

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(CC6 = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Time

Length: 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STARTTIM

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

Field

ACTIVITY

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_7.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ACTIVITY

Description: Activity Description - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Activity

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(CC6 = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Activity

HOURLDUR

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_7.TblTimeList.BlkRow.HOURLDUR

Description: Duration - Hour: SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: HourDur

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(CC6 = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 24

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Hourdur

Field

MINDUR

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_7.TblTimeList.BlkRow.MINDUR

Description: Duration - Minutes: SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: MinDur

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(CC6 = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer

Length: 4

Min: 0

Max: 1440

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Mindur

WHO

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_7.TblTimeList.BlkRow.WHO

Description: Who - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Who

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(CC6 = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Who

Block

BsectVar

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_7.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BsectVar

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(CC6 = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

CC5

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_7.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CC5

Description: CC5 - SHOW ONLY**Form Pane Label:** Own/HHCC**SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(CC6 = 1)**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** SHOW ONLY FIELD ****Type:** Enumerated**Length:** 2**Answer List:** TSelect

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
97	None	^NoneTxt1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array: **Special Instructions:** Prefill with data from ???? NEITHER CC5 or CC5b IS SHOWING IN THE INSTRUMENT

Field

isSelected_CC7

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_7.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.isSelected_CC7

Description: CC7 - Own/nonHHcc

Form Pane Label: Own/nonHHcc

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CC7

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(CC6 = 1)

Universe: isSelected for the previous row is not 97

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_CC

Question Text: ? [F1]

**At which times or during which activities ^fill_was_were ^_Names_NonHHKids
in your care?**

- Enter "1" for activities where non-household child was in your care.
- Enter "97" for None/no more non-household childcare activities.
- Use up/down arrow keys to move to the correct row.

Fills: fill_was_were

Instructions: IF cntNonHHKids = 1 then fill "was"
ELSE fill "were"

Fills: _Names_NonHHKids

Instructions: Fill names of persons where (HHMEM = 4 AND RRP = 40 AND AGE < 13) OR
(HHMEM = 4 and RRP = 40 AND BIRTHY and AGE = DK, RF)

Insert commas and "and" as appropriate

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TSelect2a

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
96	AllDay	All day

97	None	None/No more
----	------	--------------

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 97: IF (ROW = 1) or (ROW <> 1 and no entries of 1) then
exit block and goto CC7_CK
ELSE goto TableLevel_Edits

1: IF ActivityCode = 4 or 5 then goto CK_AtWork_Row
ELSEIF WithoutKid = Yes then goto CK_Travel_Row
ELSEIF no more rows then goto TableLevel_Edits
ELSE goto the next row in the table

EMPTY,DK,RF: IF no more rows then goto TableLevel_Edits
ELSE goto the next row in the table

Field

WithoutKid

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_7.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.WithoutKid

Description: Flag for is a non-household child was select in WHO for this activity

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(CC6 = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String

Length: 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Set a WithoutKid flag for each row

```
IF (WHERE < 12) OR (50 was selected in WHO) then
  Set WithoutKid = EMPTY
ELSEIF (WHERE = 12-30) AND (50 was not selected in WHO)
  then Set WithoutKid = Yes
```

Check all values of WHO:

```
IF (WHO[n] <=30) AND (HHMEM(who[n]) = 4) AND
  (AGE(who[n]) < 13) AND (RRP(who[n]) = 40) then
  Set WithoutKid = No
```

Array:

Special Instructions: Values: Yes = Activity was done without non-household children
No = Activity was done with non-household children

CK_AtWork_Row

Check

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_7.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK_AtWork_Row

Description: Selected that a child was with you while you were at working at your place of work

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(CC6 = 1)

Universe: (isSelected = 1) AND (ActivityCode = 4 or 5) AND (WHERE = 2)

**INSTRUMENT IS NOT USING WHERE = 2 for the row level edit **

Universe Description: Selected that a child was with you while you were at working at your place of work

Text: I need to verify some information with you.
I recorded that you were at work from ^STARTTIM to ^STOP.
Was a child in your care at that time?

- ✦ Yes - Press Suppress
- ✦ No - Press Goto

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: IF WithoutKid = Yes then goto CK_TRAVEL_Row
ELSEIF no more rows then goto TableLevel_Edits
ELSE goto the next row in the table

All others: Go back to isSelected

Fills: STARTTIM

Instructions: Fill entry in STARTTIM for this row

Fills: STOP

Instructions: Fill entry in BTimeUse.Brow.STOP

Check

CK_Travel_Row

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_7.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK_Travel_Row

Description: Selected that a child was with you while you were traveling, but in the diary a child was not selected in WHO.

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(CC6 = 1)

Universe: isSelected = 1 AND WithoutKid = Yes

Universe Description: Selected that a child was with you while you were traveling, but in the diary a child was not selected in WHO.

Text: I need to verify some information with you.
I recorded that when you were traveling from ^STARTTIM to ^STOP,
you were not accompanied by a child.
Was a child in your care at that time?

- ◆ Yes - Press Suppress
- ◆ No - Press Goto

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF no more rows then goto TableLevel_Edits
ELSE goto the next row in the table

All others: Go back to isSelected

Fills: STARTTIM

Instructions: Fill entry in STARTTIM for this row

Fills: STOP

Instructions: Fill entry in BTimeUse.Brow.STOP

TableLevel_Edits

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_7.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.TableLevel_Edits

Description: Table level edits - run after table is exited

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(CC6 = 1)

Universe: Table is complete

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF ALL isSelected = EMPTY then goto CK_NoEntries

ELSE exit the block and goto CC8

Check

CK_NoEntries

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_7.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK_NoEntries

Description: No entries were made in the table

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(CC6 = 1)

Universe: isSelected = EMPTY for all rows in the table.
(Rows with preset values of 1 do not count.)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Entry required](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to the last row in the table

CC7_CK

Field

Bsect05.CC7_CK

Description: No activities selected

Form Pane Label: No activities selected

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CC7_CK

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: (isSelected[1] = 97) OR
(isSelected[n] = 97 and no entries of 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ? [F1]

◆ No activities were selected even though respondent said that an own/nonhousehold child was in his/her care.

◆ Enter reason or use the arrow key to go back to correct.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TCC7_CK

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	None	No secondary childcare activities.
2	RDK	Respondent didn't know.
3	RRF	Respondent refused to answer.

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto CC8

Block

BlkTimeObj_8
Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_8

Description: CC8 - was a child who is 12-years old or younger in your care?

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description: ALL

Array:

Block Instructions:

TblTimeList

Block

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_8.TblTimeList

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: lf

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: 1. Build a table with data from BTimeUse {Core diary}

2. Max number of rows: 90

Block

BlkRow
Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_8.TblTimeList.BlkRow

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: lf

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: Prefill the start, activity, hourdur, mindur, and who columns with data from the core diary

ROWNUM

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_8.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ROWNUM

Description: Row Number - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display Blaise standard row number in the format [n]

Field

START

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_8.TblTimeList.BlkRow.START

Description: Start Time - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Start

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Time

Length: 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STARTTIM

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

ACTIVITY

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_8.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ACTIVITY

Description: Activity Description - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Activity

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Activity

Field

HOURLDUR

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_8.TblTimeList.BlkRow.HOURLDUR

Description: Duration - Hour: SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: HourDur

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 24

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.hourDur

MINDUR

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_8.TblTimeList.BlkRow.MINDUR

Description: Duration - Minutes: SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: MinDur

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer

Length: 4

Min: 0

Max: 1440

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.MinDur

Field

WHO

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_8.TblTimeList.BlkRow.WHO

Description: Who - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Who

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Who

BSectVar

Block

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_8.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

CC5

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_8.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CC5

Description: CC5 - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Own/HHCC

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TSelect

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
97	None	^NoneTxt1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: *** CURRENTLY NOTHING SHOWS IN THIS COLUMN IN THE INSTRUMENT

isSelected_CC8

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_8.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.isSelected_CC8

Description: CC8 - Other children in care

Form Pane Label: Other children in care

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CC8

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: isSelected for ANY previous row is not 97

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_CC

Question Text: ? [F1]

^fill_Cc8 any part of the day yesterday was a child who is 12-years old or younger in your care? Please do not include any paid childcare.

• IF YES -- Ask:

When was that?

- Enter "1" for activities where other child was in your care.
- Enter "97" for None/no more childcare activities.
- Use up/down arrow keys to move to the correct row.

Fills: fill_Cc8

Instructions: IF there is at least 1 child on the roster (CC8_DisplayKids <> EMPTY) then fill "During"
ELSE fill "Other than ^CC8_DisplayKids, during"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TSelect2a

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
96	AllDay	All day
97	None	None/No more

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF,Blank: IF no more rows then goto TableLevel_Edits
ELSE goto the next row in the table

97: Exit block and goto V1

WithoutKid

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_8.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.WithoutKid

Description: Flag for if a child was select in WHO for this activity

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String

Length: 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Set a WithoutKid flag for each row

```
IF (WHERE < 12) OR (50 was selected in WHO) then
  Set WithoutKid = EMPTY
ELSEIF (WHERE = 12-30) AND (50 was not selected in WHO)
  then Set WithoutKid = Yes
```

Check all values of WHO:

```
IF (WHO[n] <=30) AND (HHMEM(who[n]) = 1) AND
  (AGE(who[n]) < 13) AND (RRP(who[n]) = 22) then
  Set WithoutKid = No
```

```
IF (WHO[n] <=30) AND (HHMEM(who[n]) = 1) AND
  (AGE(who[n]) < 13) AND (RRP(who[n]) <> 20 and
  <> 21 and <> 22 and <> 24 and <> 40) then
  Set WithoutKid = No
```

```
IF (WHO[n] <=30) AND (HHMEM(who[n]) = 4) AND
  (AGE(who[n]) < 13) AND (RRP(who[n]) = 40) then
  Set WithoutKid = No
```

Array:

Special Instructions: Values: Yes = Activity was done without children
No = Activity was done with children

CK_AtWork_Row

Check

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_8.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK_AtWork_Row

Description: Selected that a child was with you while you were at working at your place of work

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: (isSelected = 1) AND (ActivityCode = 4 or 5) AND (WHERE = 2)

**INSTRUMENT IS NOT USING WHERE = 2 for the row level edit **

Universe Description: Selected that a child was with you while you were at working at your place of work

Text: Just to verify, a child was in your care while you were at work from ^STARTTIM to ^STOP.

Is that correct?

- * Yes - Press Suppress
- * No - Press Goto

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: IF WithoutKid = Yes then goto CK_TRAVEL_Row
ELSEIF no more rows then goto TableLevel_Edits
ELSE goto the next row in the table

All others: Go back to isSelected

Fills: STARTTIM

Instructions: Fill entry in STARTTIM for this row

Fills: STOP

Instructions: Fill entry in BTimeUse.Brow.STOP

Field

TableLevel_Edits

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_8.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.TableLevel_Edits

Description: Table level edits - run after table is exited

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: Table is complete

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF ALL isSelected = EMPTY then goto CK_NoEntries

ELSE exit the block and goto CC9

CK_NoEntries

Check

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_8.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK_NoEntries

Description: No entries were made in the table

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: isSelected = EMPTY for all rows in the table.
(Rows with preset values of 1 do not count.)

Universe Description:

Text: * [Entry required](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to the last row in the table

Field

CC9
Bsect05.CC9

Description: Children related

Form Pane Label: Children related

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CC9

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: BlkTimeObj_8.TblTimeList.selectionCnt >= 1

Universe Description: At least one entry made in CC8

Help Screen: H_CC

Question Text: ? [F1]

Is that child/are those children related to you?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNoSome

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Some are, some are not	Some are, some are not

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto V1

V1

Field

Bsect05.V1

Description: volunteer through organizations

Form Pane Label: Volunteer through organizations

SAS Name:

Tag Name: V1

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description: All

Help Screen: H_VOL

Question Text: ? [F1]

Now I'd like to ask you about volunteer activities, that is, activities for which people are not paid, except perhaps expenses.

Yesterday, did you do any volunteer activities for or through an organization?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Press F1 to goto H_PURPOSE.

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto V3

2,DK: Goto V2

RF: Goto ELDER_INTRO

V2

Field

Bsect05.V2

Description: school or youth organizations

Form Pane Label: School or youth organizations

SAS Name:

Tag Name: V2

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: V1 = 2 or DK

Universe Description: Respondent did not do any volunteer activities for or through an organization yesterday.

Help Screen: H_VOL

Question Text: ? [F1]

Sometimes people don't think of activities they do for schools, or youth, or religious organizations as volunteer activities.

Yesterday, did you volunteer for these or similar organizations?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto V3

2,DK,RF: Goto ELDER_INTRO

Block

BlkTimeObj_9
Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_9

Description: V3 - Volunteer Activities

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: V1 = 1 OR V2 = 1

Universe Description: Yes, respondent did volunteer work yesterday

Array:

Block Instructions:

TblTimeList

Block

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_9.TblTimeList

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(V1 = 1 OR V2 = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Build a table with data from BTimeUse {Core diary}
 2. Max number of rows: 90

Block

BlkRow
Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_9.TblTimeList.BlkRow

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(V1 = 1 OR V2 = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: Prefill the start, activity, hourdur, mindur, and who columns with data from the core diary

ROWNUM

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_9.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ROWNUM

Description: Row Number - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(V1 = 1 OR V2 = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display Blaise standard row number in the format [n]

Field

START

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_9.TblTimeList.BlkRow.START

Description: Start Time - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Start

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(V1 = 1 OR V2 = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Time

Length: 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STARTTIM

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

ACTIVITY

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_9.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ACTIVITY

Description: Activity Description - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Activity

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(V1 = 1 OR V2 = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Activity

Field

HOURLDUR

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_9.TblTimeList.BlkRow.HOURLDUR

Description: Duration - Hour: SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: HourDur

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(V1 = 1 OR V2 = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 24

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.HourDur

MINDUR

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_9.TblTimeList.BlkRow.MINDUR

Description: Duration - Minutes: SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: MinDur

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(V1 = 1 OR V2 = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer

Length: 4

Min: 0

Max: 1440

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.MinDur

Field

WHO

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_9.TblTimeList.BlkRow.WHO

Description: Who - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Who

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(V1 = 1 OR V2 = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Who

BSectVar

Block

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_9.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(V1 = 1 OR V2 = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

isSelected_V3

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_9.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.isSelected_V3

Description: V3 - which volunteer activities

Form Pane Label: Which volunteer activities

SAS Name:

Tag Name: V3

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(V1 = 1 OR V2 = 1)

Universe: isSelected for any previous row is not 97

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_VOL

Question Text: ? [F1]

Which of the activities that you told me about were volunteer activities?

- Enter "1" for volunteer activities.
- Enter "97" for No more volunteer activities.
- Use up/down arrow keys to move to the correct row.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TV3

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	select	Select
97	no more	No more volunteer activities

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF,Blank: IF no more rows then exit the block
and goto ELDER_INTRO
ELSE go to next line of grid

```
97: IF (ROW = 1) or (ROW <> 1 and no entries of 1) then  
    exit block and goto CK_V3  
ELSE goto TableLevel_Edits
```

Check

CK_V3

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_9.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK_V3

Description: 97 was entered when no actual selection made

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(V1 = 1 OR V2 = 1)

Universe: isSelected = 97 AND
((ROW = 1) or (ROW <> 1 and no entries of 1)

Universe Description:

- Text:** ♦ An activity must be marked as a volunteer activity before a "97" can be entered.
♦ Go back to V1 or V2 if no activities are volunteer activities

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Go back to isSelected

TableLevel_Edits

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_9.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.TableLevel_Edits

Description: Table level edits - run after table is exited

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(V1 = 1 OR V2 = 1)

Universe: Table is complete

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF ALL isSelected = EMPTY then goto CK_NoEntries

ELSE exit table and goto S5_END

Check

CK_NoEntries

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj_9.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK_NoEntries

Description: No entries were made in the table

Inherited Universe: (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0
) AND
(V1 = 1 OR V2 = 1)

Universe: isSelected = EMPTY for all rows in the table.
(Rows with preset values of 1 do not count.)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Entry required](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to the last row in the table

S5_END

Field

Bsect05.S5_END

Description: Section 5 end flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: All

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****CHECK ITEM****

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set section complete flag (Store "yes" in sectcomp (5)).
IF V1 = RESPONSE or V1 = NONRESPONSE then
set SECTCOMP = 1 {section complete flag.}

Block

BElderCare
BElderCare

Description: Elder Care

Tab Name: S5a

Fly Over Name: Elder care

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

ELDCARE_INT

Field

BElderCare.ELDCARE_INT

Description: Elder care intro

Form Pane Label: Elder Care Intro

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ELDCARE_INT

Inherited Universe:

Universe: All

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_ELDCARE_INT

Question Text: ? [F1]

The next set of questions are about times you may have recently spent assisting or caring for an adult who needed help because of a condition related to aging. For example, as people grow older, it sometimes becomes difficult for them to perform various activities without help—such as grooming, driving, managing the household, taking medication or other common activities. Care may be provided in your home, their home or at a care facility.

• **Read if necessary:** A condition related to aging is an ongoing ailment or physical or emotional limitation that typically affects older people. Examples may include becoming more frail; having difficulty seeing, hearing, or physically moving; becoming more forgetful; tiring more quickly; or specific medical ailments that are more common among older adults. It refers to existing conditions that become progressively worse as one ages.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto ELDER

ELDER

Field

BElderCare.ELDER

Description: Have you provided any care or assistance to and adult

Form Pane Label: ELDER

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ELDER

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ELDER_INTRO = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_ELDER

Question Text: ? [F1]

Not including financial assistance or help you provided as part of your paid job, since the 1st of ^THREE_month, have you provided any care or assistance to an adult who needed help because of a condition related to aging?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto ELFREQ

2,DK,RF: Goto S5a_END

Field

ELFREQ
BElderCare.ELFREQ

Description: Frequency of eldercare

Form Pane Label: ELFREQ

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ELFREQ

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ELDER = 1

Universe Description: Yes, provided care or assistance to an adult

Question Text: How often did you provide this care? Was it daily, several times a week, about once a week, several times a month, once a month, or one time?

◆ If the respondent volunteers that he/she cares for multiple individuals, the respondent should answer this question based on the recipient for which he/she provides the most care.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TCarelist

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Daily	Daily
2	SeveralAWeek	Several times a week
3	OnceAWeek	About once a week
4	SeveralAMonth	Several times a month
5	OnceAMonth	Once a month
6	Onetime	One time
7	Other	Other (specify)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: IF entry of 6, DK or RF then set ELWHO = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list options 1-6 should be in bold black

Skip Instructions: 1-5: Goto ELNUM

6,DK,RF: Goto S5a_END

7: Goto ELFREQ_SP

Field

ELFREQ_SP
BElderCare.ELFREQ_SP

Description: specify frequency

Form Pane Label: ELFREQ_SP

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ELFREQ_SP

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ELFREQ = 7

Universe Description:

Question Text: [Specify.](#)

Type: String

Length: 250

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto ELNUM

ELNUM

Field

BElderCare.ELNUM

Description: How many people have you provided this care to?

Form Pane Label: ELNUM

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ELNUM

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (ELFREQ = 1-5) OR (entry in ELFREQ_SP)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Since the 1st of ^THREE_month, how many people have you provided this care to?

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 5

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto ELWHO

Check

CK_ELNUM
BElderCare.CK_ELNUM

Description: hard error for ELNUM

Inherited Universe:

Universe: if elnum > 5

Universe Description: Max for ELNUM is 5

Text: ♦ The maximum number of eldercare recipients cannot be greater than 5.

♦ Press enter to go to ELNUM.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: go back to ELNUM

ELWHO

Field

BElderCare.ELWHO

Description: Who did you give this care to?

Form Pane Label: ELWHO

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ELWHO

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ELNUM = 1-5, DK or RF

Universe Description: Fequency of care was more than once.

Question Text: Who did you give this care to?

• [Read if necessary:](#) Does this person live in your household?

• [Check all that apply OR press ENTER](#) if person is not listed below.

Type: Set

Max Number of Values: 20

Length: 2

Answer List: TelderHHmembers

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Mem1	^member[1]
2	Mem2	^member[2]
3	mem3	^member[3]
4	mem4	^member[4]
5	mem5	^member[5]
6	mem6	^member[6]
7	mem7	^member[7]
8	mem8	^member[8]
9	mem9	^member[9]
10	mem10	^member[10]
11	mem11	^member[11]
12	mem12	^member[12]
13	mem13	^member[13]
14	mem14	^member[14]
15	mem15	^member[15]
16	mem16	^member[16]

17	mem17	^member[17]
18	mem18	^member[18]
19	mem19	^member[19]
20	mem20	^member[20]

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Line numbers from roster should equal answer list numbers

2. Do not allow blank answer list options to be selected

Skip Instructions: 1-20: Goto TblTimeObj_hhcare.BlkHHWHOCARE.HHDUR

DK,RF,EMPTY: Goto
TblTimeListEldWho.BlkTimeObj_Eldwho.WHO_ELSE

CK_ELWHO
BElderCare.CK_ELWHO

Check

Description: soft edit for ELWHO

Inherited Universe:

Universe: If the number of HH members selected for ELWHO is greater than the value entered for ELNUM, then the soft edit should pop up.

Universe Description:

Text: * The number of HH eldercare recipients selected exceeds the value recorded for ELNUM.

Please update the number of HH eldercare recipients, or correct ELNUM.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress to go to HHDUR

All other: Go back to ELWHO

Block

TblTimeObj_hhcare
BElderCare.TblTimeObj_hhcare

Description: How long have you provided care

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ELWHO[1] = 2-20

Universe Description: At least one person entered in ELWHO

Array:

Block Instructions:

BIKHHWHOCARE

Block

BElderCare.TblTimeObj_hhcare.BIkHHWHOCARE

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: While

Inherited Universe: ELWHO[1] = 2-20

Universe: ELWHO[n] <> EMPTY

Universe Description: Ask for each person entered ELWHO

Array:

Block Instructions: NOTE: Row numbers in this table match to entries in ELWHO,
not to the persons LINENO.

For example: If the 1st entry in ELWHO is person 4,
then HDDUR for row 1 would be person 4s data.

Field

HHDUR

BElderCare.TblTimeObj_hhcare.BlkHHWHOCARE.HHDUR

Description: How long have you provided care

Form Pane Label: HHDUR

SAS Name:

Tag Name: HHDUR

Inherited Universe: (ELWHO[1] = 2-20) AND
(ELWHO[n] <> EMPTY)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: How long have you provided care to ^ELWHO?

Fills: ELWHO

Instructions: IF row = 1 then fill then NAME of the person entered in ELWHO[1]
IF row = 2 then fill then NAME of the person entered in ELWHO[2]
etc..

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTimedur

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Zeroto5	0 to 5 months
2	Sixto11	6 to 11 months
3	Oneyear	1 year
4	Morethanone	More than one year

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-3,DK,RF: IF there are anymore persons entered in ELWHO then
goto HHDUR for the next person
ELSE exit block and

IF ELNUM > the number of persons entered in
ELWHO then goto WHO_ELSE
ELSE goto ELCARE

4: Goto HHYRS

Field

HHYRS

BElderCare.TblTimeObj_hhcare.BlkHHWHOCARE.HHYRS

Description: years of care for hh member

Form Pane Label: HHYRS

SAS Name:

Tag Name: HHYRS

Inherited Universe: (ELWHO[1] = 2-20) AND
(ELWHO[n] <> EMPTY)

Universe: HDDUR = 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many years?

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 96

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF there are anymore persons entered in ELWHO then
goto HDDUR for the next person
ELSE exit block and
IF ELNUM > the number of persons entered in ELWHO then
goto WHO_ELSE
ELSE goto ELCARE

TblTimeListEldWho

Block

BElderCare.TblTimeListEldWho

Description: Other than persons on the roster, who did you care for

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (ELNUM > number of persons selected in ELWHO) OR
(ELWHO = DK, RF or EMPTY)

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: Build a table where the number of rows = (ELNUM - (number of entries in ELWHO))

Block

BlkTimeObj_EldWho
BElderCare.TblTimeListEldWho.BlkTimeObj_EldWho

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: While

Inherited Universe: (ELNUM > number of persons selected in ELWHO) OR
(ELWHO = DK, RF or EMPTY)

Universe: ELNUM > ((Number of persons selected in ELWHO) + (number of rows where
WHO_ELSE <> EMPTY))

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

WHO_ELSE

Field

BElderCare.TblTimeListEldWho.BlkTimeObj_EldWho.WHO_ELSE

Description: Who else did you provide care to

Form Pane Label: WHO_ELSE

SAS Name:

Tag Name: WHO_ELSE

Inherited Universe: ((ELNUM > number of persons selected in ELWHO) OR
 (ELWHO = DK, RF or EMPTY)) AND
 (ELNUM > ((Number of persons selected in ELWHO) + (number of rows where
 WHO_ELSE <> EMPTY)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: [Read if necessary](#)

Who ^who_elseifill you provide care to?

Fills: who_elseifill

Instructions: IF ELWHO = EMPTY, DK or RF then fill "did"
 ELSE fill "else did".

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TRelationlist

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
33	Mother	Mother
34	Father	Father
35	Spouse	Spouse
36	Partner	Partner
37	Brother	Brother
38	Sister	Sister
39	Motherinlaw	Mother-in-law
40	Fatherinlaw	Father-in-law
41	Aunt	Aunt
42	Uncle	Uncle
43	Friend	Friend
44	Neighbor	Neighbor

47	Grandmother	Grandmother/Great-grandmother
48	Grandfather	Grandfather/Great-grandfather
49	OtherRel	Other related person
56	OtherNonrel	Other nonrelative (Specify)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: IF ACTIVELANGUAGE = 'SPA' then store spanish answer list
description in AUXREL_S
ELSE store answer list description in AUXREL

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-44,47-49,DK,RF: Goto ELAGE

56: Goto ELWHO_SP

ELWHO_SP

Field

BElderCare.TblTimeListEldWho.BlkTimeObj_EldWho.ELWHO_SP

Description: Specify other non-relative

Form Pane Label: ELWHO_SP

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ELWHO_SP

Inherited Universe: ((ELNUM > number of persons selected in ELWHO) OR
(ELWHO = DK, RF or EMPTY)) AND
(ELNUM > ((Number of persons selected in ELWHO) + (number of rows where
WHO_ELSE <> EMPTY)))

Universe: WHO_ELSE = 56

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is your relationship to this person?

Type: String

Length: 250

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: IF ACTIVELANGUAGE = 'SPA' then store entry in AUXREL_S
ELSE store entry in AUXREL

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto ELAGE

Field

AUXREL

BElderCare.TblTimeListEldWho.BlkTimeObj_EldWho.AUXREL

Description: SHOW ONLY - English relationship description based on WHO_ELSE/ELWHO_SP

Form Pane Label: Relationship

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((ELNUM > number of persons selected in ELWHO) OR
(ELWHO = DK, RF or EMPTY)) AND
(ELNUM > ((Number of persons selected in ELWHO) + (number of rows where
WHO_ELSE <> EMPTY)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 75

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

AUXREL_S

Field

BElderCare.TblTimeListEldWho.BlkTimeObj_EldWho.AUXREL_S

Description: SHOW ONLY - Spanish relationship description based on WHO_ELSE/ELWHO_SP

Form Pane Label: REALTIONSHIP_S

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((ELNUM > number of persons selected in ELWHO) OR
(ELWHO = DK, RF or EMPTY)) AND
(ELNUM > ((Number of persons selected in ELWHO) + (number of rows where
WHO_ELSE <> EMPTY)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 75

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

ELAGE

BElderCare.TblTimeListEldWho.BlkTimeObj_EldWho.ELAGE

Description: Age

Form Pane Label: ELAGE

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ELAGE

Inherited Universe: ((ELNUM > number of persons selected in ELWHO) OR
(ELWHO = DK, RF or EMPTY)) AND
(ELNUM > ((Number of persons selected in ELWHO) + (number of rows where
WHO_ELSE <> EMPTY)))

Universe: WHO_ELSE = RESPONE, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^ELAGE_Fill

Fills: ELAGE_Fill

Instructions: fill "What was your ^AUXREL's age on ^THREE_Month 1st?"

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 120

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 0-44: Goto CK_ELAGE

45-120,DK,RF: Goto ELDUR

CK_ELAGE

Check

BElderCare.TblTimeListEldWho.BlkTimeObj_EldWho.CK_ELAGE

Description: Age of elder care recipient is less than 45

Inherited Universe: ((ELNUM > number of persons selected in ELWHO) OR
(ELWHO = DK, RF or EMPTY)) AND
(ELNUM > ((Number of persons selected in ELWHO) + (number of rows where
WHO_ELSE <> EMPTY)))

Universe: ELAGE = 0-44

Universe Description: Age is less than 45

Text: ♦ [The age you have entered is less than 45 years old.](#)
[Hit suppress to keep this value or go back to enter the correct age.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: Goto ELDUR

ALL others: Go back to ELAGE

Field

ELDUR

BElderCare.TblTimeListEldWho.BlkTimeObj_EldWho.ELDUR

Description: duration of eldercare

Form Pane Label: duration of eldercare

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ELDUR

Inherited Universe: ((ELNUM > number of persons selected in ELWHO) OR
(ELWHO = DK, RF or EMPTY)) AND
(ELNUM > ((Number of persons selected in ELWHO) + (number of rows where
WHO_ELSE <> EMPTY)))

Universe: ELAGE = 1-120, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: How long have you provided care to your ^AUXREL?

Fills: AUXREL

Instructions: Fill entry in AUXREL

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTimedur

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Zeroto5	0 to 5 months
2	Sixto11	6 to 11 months
3	Oneyear	1 year
4	Morethanone	More than one year

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-3,DK,RF: IF ELNUM > ((number of persons entered in ELWHO) +
(Row number)) then goto WHO_ELSE for the next row
ELSE exit block and goto ELCARE

4: Goto ELYRS

Field

ELYRS

BElderCare.TblTimeListEldWho.BlkTimeObj_EldWho.ELYRS

Description: eldercare years

Form Pane Label: ELYRS

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ELYRS

Inherited Universe: ((ELNUM > number of persons selected in ELWHO) OR
(ELWHO = DK, RF or EMPTY)) AND
(ELNUM > ((Number of persons selected in ELWHO) + (number of rows where
WHO_ELSE <> EMPTY)))

Universe: ELDUR = 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many years?

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 96

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF ELNUM > ((number of persons entered in ELWHO) +
(Row number)) then goto WHO_ELSE for the next row

ELSE exit block and goto ELCARE

ELCARE

Field

BElderCare.ELCARE

Description: Provide any care or assistance yesterday

Form Pane Label: ELCARE

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ELCARE

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ELDER = 1 AND (ELFREQ <> 6 and <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_ELCARE

Question Text: Did you provide any care or assistance yesterday?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto BlkTimeObj_ElderCare.TblTimeListEldCare.Brow.
BSectVar.IsSelected {EC24}

2,DK,RF: Goto S5a_END

Block

BlkTimeObj_ElderCare
BElderCare.BlkTimeObj_ElderCare

Description: Provide care or assistance yesterday

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ELCARE = 1

Universe Description: Yes, provided care or assistance yesterday

Array:

Block Instructions:

TblTimeListEldCare

Block

BElderCare.BkTimeObj_ElderCare.TblTimeListEldCare

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: lf

Inherited Universe: ELCARE = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: 1. Build a table with data from BTimeUse {Core diary}

2. Max number of rows: 90

Block

BlkRow

BElderCare.BlkTimeObj_ElderCare.TblTimeListEldCare.BlkRow

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: lf

Inherited Universe: ELCARE = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

ROWNUM

Field

BElderCare.BlkTimeObj_ElderCare.TblTimeListEldCare.BlkRow.ROWNUM

Description: Row Number - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ELCARE = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display Blaise standard row number in the format [n]

Field

START

BElderCare.BlkTimeObj_ElderCare.TblTimeListEldCare.BlkRow.START

Description: Start Time - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Start

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ELCARE = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Time

Length: 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STARTTIM

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

ACTIVITY

Field

BElderCare.BlkTimeObj_ElderCare.TblTimeListEldCare.BlkRow.ACTIVITY

Description: Activity Description - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Activity

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ELCARE = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Activity

Field

STOP

BElderCare.BlkTimeObj_ElderCare.TblTimeListEldCare.BlkRow.STOP

Description: Stop Time - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Stop

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ELCARE = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Time

Length: 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STOPTIME

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

BSectVar

Block

BElderCare.BlkTimeObj_ElderCare.TblTimeListEldCare.BlkRow.BSectVar

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: ELCARE = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

isSelected_EC24

BElderCare.BlkTimeObj_ElderCare.TblTimeListEldCare.BlkRow.BSectVar.isSelected_EC24

Description: EC24 - At which times or during which activities did you provide that care yesterday

Form Pane Label: Taking Care

SAS Name:

Tag Name: EC24

Inherited Universe: ELCARE = 1

Universe: Previous row <> 96 and <> 97

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_ELCARE

Question Text: ? [F1]

At which times or during which activities did you provide that care or assistance yesterday?

- Enter "1" for activities where elder was in your care.
- Enter "96" for all day.
- Enter "97" for none/no more eldercare activities.
- Use the up/down arrow keys, to move the correct row.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TSelect2a

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
96	AllDay	All day
97	None	None/No more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 96: IF Row = 1 then goto CK2_ALLDAY
ELSE goto CK1_ALLDAY

97: Exit block and goto S5a_END

1: IF last row then exit block and goto S5a_END
ELSE goto next row

EMPTY: IF last row THEN
IF all other rows are empty then goto CK_NOENTRY
ELSE exit block and goto S5a_END
ELSE goto next row

Check

CK1_ALLDAY

BElderCare.BlkTimeObj_ElderCare.TblTimeListEldCare.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK1_ALLDAY

Description: 'All day' was entered on a row other than 1

Inherited Universe: ELCARE = 1

Universe: ANY isSelected[2-90] = 96

Universe Description: 'All day' was entered on a row other than 1

Text: ♦ [Enter of '96' allowed only on Row 1.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to isSelected

CK2_ALLDAY

Check

BElderCare.BlkTimeObj_ElderCare.TblTimeListEldCare.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK2_ALLDAY

Description: "All day" was entered in row 1 - Verify

Inherited Universe: ELCARE = 1

Universe: isSelected[1] = 96

Universe Description: "All day" was entered in row 1

Text:

- Are you sure you meant to select ALL day?
- If respondent says No then uncheck 96 "All Day" and ask: **During which activities?**

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: Exit block and goto S5a_END

All others: Go back to isSelected

Check

CK_NOENTRY

BElderCare.BlkTimeObj_ElderCare.TblTimeListEldCare.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK_NOENTRY

Description: No entries made in the table

Inherited Universe: ELCARE = 1

Universe: (Exited table) AND ALL isSelected[1-90] = EMPTY

Universe Description: No entries where made

Text: ♦ [Entry required](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to isSelected

S5a_END

Field

BElderCare.S5a_END

Description: End of section

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not-Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Section 5A Completion Flags:

Set section complete flag (Store "yes" in sectcomp (5)).

IF ELDER = 2, DK, or RF then set section complete flag.

ELSEIF ELFREQ = 6, DK, or RF then set section complete flag.

ELSEIF ELCARE = 2, DK, or RF then set section complete flag.

ELSEIF BlkTimeObj_ElderCare is complete then

set section complete flag

Array:

Block

BSECT06
BSECT06

Description: Looking/Layoff

Tab Name: S6

Fly Over Name: S6

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0)

Universe Description: (Section 5 is complete) AND
(DP is on layoff/slack/retired/not working)

Array:

Block Instructions: Section Label: Section 6 - Looking/Layoff

LAYDT

Field

BSECT06.LAYDT

Description: Date to return to work

Form Pane Label: Date to return to work

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LAYDT

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0)

Universe: fQUEST = 21

Universe Description: DP is on layoff from job

Question Text: Now I would like to ask a few more questions about the job you are on layoff from.

Has your employer given you a date to return to work?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto LAYAVL

2,DK,RF: Goto LAY6M

Field

LAY6M
BSECT06.LAY6M

Description: 6 month recall

Form Pane Label: 6 month recall

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LAY6M

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0)

Universe: LAYDT = 2, DK, or RF

Universe Description: Employer has not given DP a date to return to work

Question Text: Have you been given any indication that you will be recalled to work within the next 6 months?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto LAYAVL

2,DK,RF: Goto LK

LAYAVL

Field

BSECT06.LAYAVL

Description: Return if recalled

Form Pane Label: Return if recalled

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LAYAVL

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0)

Universe: LAYDT = 1 OR LAY6M = 1

Universe Description: Yes, DP has a "return to work" date OR
DP expects to be recalled to work in the next 6 months

Question Text: **Could you have started a job in the LAST SEVEN DAYS, if one had been offered?**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF: Goto LAYLK

2: Goto LAYAVR

Field

LAYAVR
BSECT06.LAYAVR

Description: Why is that

Form Pane Label: Why is that

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LAYAVR

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0)

Universe: LAYAVL = 2

Universe Description: No, DP could not have started a job in the last 7 days

Question Text: Why is that?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Twhy

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	WhyIll	Own temporary illness
2	WhySchool	Going to school
3	WhyOth	Other

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,2,DK,RF: Goto LAYLK

3: Goto LAYAVS

LAYAVS

Field

BSECT06.LAYAVS

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LAYAVS

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0)

Universe: LAYAVR = 3

Universe Description: Other reason DP couldn't have started a job in the last 7 days.

Question Text: ♦ Enter specific reason.

Type: String

Length: 65

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto LAYLK

Field

LAYLK
BSECT06.LAYLK

Description: Looking in the last 4 wks

Form Pane Label: Looking in the last 4 wks

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LAYLK

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0)

Universe: (LAYAVL = 1, DK or RF) OR (LAY6M = 1) OR
(LAYAVR = 1-3, DK or RF)

Universe Description: (DP expects to be recalled to work within the next 6 months) OR
(DP's employer has given a date to return to work)

Question Text: **Even though you expect to be called back to work, have you been looking for work during the last 4 weeks?**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto S6_END

LK
BSECT06.LK

Field

Description: Anything to find work

Form Pane Label: Anything to find work

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LK

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0)

Universe: (LAY6M = 2, DK or RF) OR (fQUEST = 22)

Universe Description: (DP doesn't expect to be recalled to work in the next 6 months) OR
(DP is not working or is retired)

Question Text: ^LK_INTRO

Have you been doing anything to find work during the last 4 weeks?

Fills: LK_INTRO

Instructions: IF fQUEST = 22, then fill "Now I would like to ask you a few questions about your job search activities."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TLk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Retired	^VRetired
4	Disabled	^VDisabled
5	lkUnable	^VUnable

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF (BSect03.fWK = 3, 4 or 5) OR (BSect03.fABS = 3, 4 or 5)
OR (BSect03.LAY = 3, 4 or 5) then do not display answer
list options 3-5

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto Blkm.LKM1

2,3,DK,RF: Goto S6_END

4: IF (BSect03.DIS1a = EMPTY or BSect03.DIS1b = EMPTY or
BSect03.DIS1c = EMPTY) then goto DIS1d
ELSE goto S6_END

5: IF (BSect03.DIS2a = EMPTY or BSect03.DIS2b = EMPTY or
BSect03.DIS2c = EMPTY) then goto DIS2d
ELSE goto S6_END

DIS1D

Field

BSECT06.DIS1D

Description: Prevent from accepting

Form Pane Label: Prevent from accepting work

SAS Name:

Tag Name: DIS1D

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0)

Universe: (BSect03.DIS1a = EMPTY or BSect03.DIS1b = EMPTY or BSect03.DIS1c = EMPTY)
AND (LK = 4)

Universe Description: DP said 'disabled' in LK, but did not say 'disabled' in section 3 (fWK, fABS or LAY).

Question Text: Does your disability prevent you from accepting any kind of work during the next six months?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Set DIS1

IF DIS1D = 1, 2 DK or RF then set DIS1 = DIS1d

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto S6_END

Field

DIS2D
BSECT06.DIS2D

Description: Have disability?

Form Pane Label: Have disability?

SAS Name:

Tag Name: DIS2D

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0)

Universe: (BSect03.DIS2a = EMPTY or BSect03.DIS2b = EMPTY or
BSect03.DIS2c = EMPTY) AND (LK = 5)

Universe Description: DP said 'unable to work' in LK, but did not say 'unable to work' in section 3 (fWK, fABS or LAY).

Question Text: Do you have a disability that prevents you from accepting any kind of work during the next six months?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Set DIS2

IF DIS2D = 1, 2, DK or RF then set DIS2 = DIS2d

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto S6_END

BLKM

Block

BSECT06.BLKM

Description: Things done to find work in the last 4 weeks.

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0)

Universe: LK = 1

Universe Description: Yes, DP has been doing something to find work during the last 4 weeks

Array:

Block Instructions: NOTE: The same answer list is used for LKM1 - LKM6.
Fills are used to display/allow options 12 and 97
as appropriate. (12 only displays on LKM1 and 97 only
displays on LKM2-6.)

Field

LKM1
 BSECT06.BLKM.LKM1

Description: Job search activity 1

Form Pane Label: Job search act 1

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKM1

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
 AND
 (LK = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: What are all of the things you have done to find work during the last 4 weeks?

• [Do not read answer categories](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TLkWk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	^VNoAddAns

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Do not display answer list option 97
Display answer options 1-9 in the first column under "ACTIVE" heading and options 10-13 in the second column under "PASSIVE" heading.

Skip Instructions: 1-8,10,11: Goto LKM2

9,13: Goto LKMSP1

12,DK: Exit block and goto Blkdk.LKDK1

RF: Exit block and goto S6_END

Field

LKMSP1
BSECT06.BLKM.LKMSP1

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKMSP1

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(LK = 1)

Universe: LKM1 = 9 or 13

Universe Description: Other active or passive activity not on LKM1 list

Question Text: [Enter verbatim response](#)

Type: String

Length: 65

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto LKM2

LKM2

Field

BSECT06.BLKM.LKM2

Description: Job search activity 2

Form Pane Label: Job search act 2

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKM2

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
 AND
 (LK = 1)

Universe: LKM1 = 1-11 or 13

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Anything ELSE?** What are all of the things you have done to find work during the last 4 weeks?

✦ [Do not read answer categories](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TLkWk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	^VNoAddAns

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Do not display answer list option 12

2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected in LKM1

3. Display answer options 1-9 in the first column under "ACTIVE" heading and options 10-13 in the second column under "PASSIVE" heading.

Skip Instructions: IF LKM2 = LKM1 AND (LKM2 = 1-8, 10 or 11) then goto CK_LKM2
ELSE

1-8,10,11: Goto LKM3

9,13: Goto LKMSP2

97,RF: IF LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13 then exit block and goto Blkps.LKPS1

ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

DK: Goto CK2_LKM2

CK_LKM2

Check

BSECT06.BLKM.CK_LKM2

Description: Answer selected, other than 9 or 13, in LKM2 has already been selected

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(LK = 1)

Universe: (LKM2 = LKM1) AND (LKM2 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Item has already been selected](#)

Check Instructions: List LKM2 as the first jumping point

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to LKM2 or LKM1 as appropriate

Check

CK2_LKM2
BSECT06.BLKM.CK2_LKM2

Description: Don't know is not a valid entry for LKM2

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(LK = 1)

Universe: LKM2 = DK

Universe Description: Don't know was entered in LKM2

Text: ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to LKM2

LKMSP2

Field

BSECT06.BLKM.LKMSP2

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKMSP2

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(LK = 1)

Universe: LKM2 = 9 or 13

Universe Description: Other active or passive activity not on LKM2 list

Question Text: [Enter verbatim response](#)

Type: String

Length: 65

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto LKM3

Field

LKM3
BSECT06.BLKM.LKM3

Description: Job search activity 3

Form Pane Label: Job search act 3

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKM3

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(LK = 1)

Universe: LKM2 = 1-11 or 13

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Anything ELSE?** What are all of the things you have done to find work during the last 4 weeks?

✦ [Do not read answer categories](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TLkWk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	^VNoAddAns

Don't Know

Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Do not display answer list option 12

2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected in LKM1 and LKM2

3. Display answer options 1-9 in the first column under "ACTIVE" heading and options 10-13 in the second column under "PASSIVE" heading.

Skip Instructions: IF (LKM3 = LKM1 or LKM3 = LKM2) AND (LKM3 = 1-8, 10 or 11)
then goto CK_LKM3

ELSE

1-8,10,11: Goto LKM4

9,13: Goto LKMSP3

97, RF: IF LKM1 = 10, 11, 13 AND LKM2 = 10, 11, 13
then exit block and goto Blkps.LKPS1
ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

DK: Goto CK2_LKM3

Check

CK_LKM3
BSECT06.BLKM.CK_LKM3

Description: Answer selected, other than 9 or 13, in LKM3 has already been selected

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(LK = 1)

Universe: (LKM3 = LKM1 or LKM3 = LKM2) AND (LKM3 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Item has already been selected](#)

Check Instructions: List LKM3 as the first jump point.

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to LKM3, LKM2, LKM1 as appropriate

CK2_LKM3

Check

BSECT06.BLKM.CK2_LKM3

Description: Don't know is not a valid entry for LKM3

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(LK = 1)

Universe: LKM3 = DK

Universe Description: Don't know was entered in LKM3

Text: ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to LKM3

Field

LKMSP3
BSECT06.BLKM.LKMSP3

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKMSP3

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(LK = 1)

Universe: LKM3 = 9 or 13

Universe Description: Other active or passive activity not on LKM3 list

Question Text: [Enter verbatim response](#)

Type: String

Length: 65

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto LKM4

LKM4

Field

BSECT06.BLKM.LKM4

Description: Job search activity 4

Form Pane Label: Job search act 4

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKM4

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(LK = 1)

Universe: LKM3 = 1-11 or 13

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Anything ELSE?** What are all of the things you have done to find work during the last 4 weeks?

✦ [Do not read answer categories](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TLkWk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	^VNoAddAns

Don't Know

Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Do not display answer list option 12
 2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected in LKM1, LKM2, and LKM3
 3. Display answer options 1-9 in the first column under "ACTIVE" heading and options 10-13 in the second column under "PASSIVE" heading.

Skip Instructions: IF (LKM4 = LKM1 or LKM4 = LKM2 or LKM4 = LKM3) AND
(LKM4 = 1-8, 10 or 11) then goto CK_LKM4
ELSE
1-8,10,11: Goto LKM5

9,13: Goto LKMSP4

97,RF: IF (LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) AND
(LKM2 = 10, 11, or 13) AND
(LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) then exit block and
goto Blkps.LKPS1
ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

DK: Goto CK2_LKM4

CK_LKM4

Check

BSECT06.BLKM.CK_LKM4

Description: Answer selected, other than 9 or 13, in LKM4 has already been selected

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(LK = 1)

Universe: (LKM4 = LKM1 or LKM4 = LKM2 or LKM4 = LKM3) AND
(LKM4 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Item has already been selected](#)

Check Instructions: List LKM4 as the first jumping point

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to LKM1, LKM2, LKM3 or LKM4 as appropriate

Check

CK2_LKM4
BSECT06.BLKM.CK2_LKM4

Description: Don't know is not a valid entry for LKM4

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(LK = 1)

Universe: LKM4 = DK

Universe Description: Don't know was entered in LKM4

Text: ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to LKM4

LKMSP4

Field

BSECT06.BLKM.LKMSP4

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKMSP4

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(LK = 1)

Universe: LKM4 = 9 or 13

Universe Description: Other active or passive activity not on LKM4 list

Question Text: [Enter verbatim response](#)

Type: String

Length: 65

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto LKM5

Field

LKM5
 BSECT06.BLKM.LKM5

Description: Job search activity 5

Form Pane Label: Job search act 5

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKM5

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
 AND
 (LK = 1)

Universe: LKM4 = 1-11 or 13

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Anything ELSE?** What are all of the things you have done to find work during the last 4 weeks?

✦ [Do not read answer categories](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TLkWk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	^VNoAddAns

Don't Know

Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Do not display answer list option 12
 2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected in LKM1, LKM2, LKM3 and LKM4
 3. Display answer options 1-9 in the first column under "ACTIVE" heading and options 10-13 in the second column under "PASSIVE" heading.

Skip Instructions: IF (LKM5 = LKM1 or LKM5 = LKM2 or LKM5 = LKM3 or LKM5 = LKM4) AND (LKM5 = 1-8, 10 or 11) then goto CK_LKM5
ELSE
1-8,10,11: Goto LKM6

9,13: Goto LKMSP5

97,RF: IF (LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) then exit block and
goto Blkps.LKPS1
ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

DK: Goto CK2_LKM5

Check

CK_LKM5
BSECT06.BLKM.CK_LKM5

Description: Answer selected, other than 9 or 13, in LKM5 has already been selected

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(LK = 1)

Universe: (LKM5 = LKM1 or LKM5 = LKM2 or LKM5 = LKM3 or LKM5 = LKM4) AND (LKM5 =
1-8, 10 or 11)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Item has already been selected](#)

Check Instructions: List LKM5 as the first jumping point

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to LKM5 or LKM4 or LKM3 or LKM2 or LKM1 as appropriate

CK2_LKM5

Check

BSECT06.BLKM.CK2_LKM5

Description: Don't know is not a valid entry for LKM5

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(LK = 1)

Universe: LKM5 = DK

Universe Description: Don't know was entered in LKM5

Text: ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to LKM5

Field

LKMSP5
BSECT06.BLKM.LKMSP5

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKMSP5

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(LK = 1)

Universe: LKM5 = 9 or 13

Universe Description: Other active or passive activity not on LKM5 list

Question Text: [Enter verbatim response](#)

Type: String

Length: 65

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto LKM6

LKM6

Field

BSECT06.BLKM.LKM6

Description: Job search activity 6

Form Pane Label: Job search act 6

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKM6

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
 AND
 (LK = 1)

Universe: LKM5 = 1-11 or 13

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Anything ELSE?** What are all of the things you have done to find work during the last 4 weeks?

✦ [Do not read answer categories](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TLkWk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	^VNoAddAns

Don't Know

- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Do not display answer list option 12

 2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected in LKM1, LKM2, LKM3, LKM4, and LKM5

 3. Display answer options 1-9 in the first column under "ACTIVE" heading and options 10-13 in the second column under "PASSIVE" heading.

Skip Instructions: IF (LKM6 = LKM1 or LKM6 = LKM2 or LKM6 = LKM3 or LKM6 = LKM4 or LKM6 = LKM5) AND (LKM6 = 1-8, 10 or 11)
then goto CK_LKM6
ELSE
1-8: Goto LKA VL

9,13: Goto LKMSP6

10,11,97,RF: IF (LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13) then exit block
and goto Blkps.LKPS1
ELSE exit block and goto LKA VL

DK: Goto CK2_LKM6

CK_LKM6

Check

BSECT06.BLKM.CK_LKM6

Description: Answer selected, other than 9 or 13, in LKM6 has already been selected

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(LK = 1)

Universe: (LKM6 = LKM1 or LKM6 = LKM2 or LKM6 = LKM3 or LKM6 = LKM4 or LKM6 = LKM5) AND (LKM6 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Item has already been selected](#)

Check Instructions: List LKM6 as the first jumping point

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to LKM6, LKM5, LKM4, LKM3, LKM2 or LKM1 as appropriate

Check

CK2_LKM6
BSECT06.BLKM.CK2_LKM6

Description: Don't know is not a valid entry for LKM6

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(LK = 1)

Universe: LKM6 = DK

Universe Description: Don't know was entered in LKM6

Text: ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to LKM6

LKMSP6

Field

BSECT06.BLKM.LKMSP6

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKMSP6

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(LK = 1)

Universe: LKM6 = 9 or 13

Universe Description: Other active or passive activity not on LKM6 list

Question Text: [Enter verbatim response](#)

Type: String

Length: 65

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF (LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and (LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13) and (LKM6 = 13) then exit block and
goto BLKPS.LKPS1

ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

Block

BLKDK
BSECT06.BLKDK

Description: How did you go about looking to find work

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0)

Universe: BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12

Universe Description: DP indicated he was doing something to find work and then selected 'Don't know' or 'nothing' in the first activities question

Array:

Block Instructions: NOTE: The same answer list is used for LKDK1 - LKDK6.
Fills are used to display/allow options 12 and 97
as appropriate. (12 only displays on LKDK1 and 97
only
displays on LKDK2-6.)

LKDK1

Field

BSECT06.BLKDK.LKDK1

Description: How looked for work 1

Form Pane Label: How looked for work 1

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKDK1

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
 AND
 (BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: You said you have been trying to find work. How did you go about looking?

• [Do not read answer categories](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TLkDk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing2
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	^VNoAddAns2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Do not display answer list option 97.

Skip Instructions: 1-8,10,11: Goto LKDK2

9,13: Goto LKDKS1

12,DK,RF: Exit block and goto S6_END

LKDKS1

Field

BSECT06.BLKDK.LKDKS1

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKDKS1

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

Universe: LKDK1 = 9 or 13

Universe Description: Other active or passive activity not on LKDK1 list

Question Text: [Enter Verbatim Response](#)

Type: String

Length: 65

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto LKDK2

Field

LKDK2
 BSECT06.BLKDK.LKDK2

Description: How looked for work 2

Form Pane Label: How looked for work 2

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKDK2

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
 AND
 (BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

Universe: LKDK1 = 1-11 or 13

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Anything ELSE?** You said you have been trying to find work. How did you go about looking?

✦ [Do not read answer categories](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TLkDk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing2
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	^VNoAddAns2

Don't Know

Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Do not display answer list option 12
 2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected in LKDK1

Skip Instructions: IF LKDK2 = LKDK1 AND (LKDK2 = 1-8, 10 or 11) then
goto CK_LKDK2
ELSE
1-8,10,11: Goto LKDK3

9,13: Goto LKDKS2

97,RF IF LKDK1 = 10, 11 or 13 then exit block and
goto S6_END
ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

DK: Goto CK2_LKDK2

Check

CK_LKDK2
BSECT06.BLKDK.CK_LKDK2

Description: Entry, other than 9 or 13, in LKDK2 has already been selected

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

Universe: (LKDK2 = LKDK1) AND (LKDK2 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Item has already been selected](#)

Check Instructions: List LKDK2 as the first jumping point

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to LKDK2 or LKDK1 as appropriate

CK2_LKDK2

Check

BSECT06.BLKDK.CK2_LKDK2

Description: Don't know is not a valid entry for LKDK2

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

Universe: LKDK2 = DK

Universe Description: Don't know was entered in LKDK2

Text: ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to LKDK2

Field

LKDKS2
BSECT06.BLKDK.LKDKS2

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKDKS2

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

Universe: LKDK2 = 9 or 13

Universe Description: Other active or passive activity not on LKDK2 list

Question Text: [Enter verbatim response](#)

Type: String

Length: 65

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto LKDK3

LKDK3

Field

BSECT06.BLKDK.LKDK3

Description: How looked for work 3

Form Pane Label: How looked for work 3

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKDK3

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
 AND
 (BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

Universe: LKDK2 = 1-11 or 13

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Anything ELSE?** You said you have been trying to find work. How did you go about looking?

✦ [Do not read answer categories](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TLkDk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing2
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	^VNoAddAns2

Don't Know

Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Do not display answer list option 12

2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected
in LKDK1 and LKDK2

Skip Instructions: IF (LKDK3 = LKDK1 or LKDK3 = LKDK2) and
(LKDK3 = 1-8, 10 or 11) then goto CK_LKDK3

ELSE

1-8,10,11: Goto LKDK4

9,13: Goto LKDKS3

97,RF: IF (LKDK1 = 10, 11 or 13) AND
(LKDK2 = 10, 11 or 13) then exit block and
goto S6_END

ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

DK: Goto CK2_LKDK3

CK_LKDK3

Check

BSECT06.BLKDK.CK_LKDK3

Description: Entry, other than 9 or 13, in LKDK3 has already been selected

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

Universe: (LKDK3 = LKDK2 or LKDK3 = LKDK1) AND
(LKDK3 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Item has already been selected](#)

Check Instructions: List LKDK3 as the first jumping point

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to LKDK3 or LKDK2 or LKDK1 as appropriate

Check

CK2_LKDK3
BSECT06.BLKDK.CK2_LKDK3

Description: Don't know is not a valid entry for LKDK3

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

Universe: LKDK3 = DK

Universe Description: Don't know was entered in LKDK3

Text: ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to LKDK3

LKDKS3

Field

BSECT06.BLKDK.LKDKS3

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKDKS3

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

Universe: LKDK3 = 9 or 13

Universe Description: Other active or passive activity not on LKDK3 list

Question Text: [Enter verbatim response](#)

Type: String

Length: 65

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto LKDK4

Field

LKDK4
BSECT06.BLKDK.LKDK4

Description: How looked for work 4

Form Pane Label: How looked for work 4

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKDK4

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

Universe: LKDK3 = 1-11 or 13

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Anything ELSE?** You said you have been trying to find work. How did you go about looking?

◆ [Do not read answer categories](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TLkDk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing2
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	^VNoAddAns2

Don't Know

Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Do not display answer list option 12

2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected
in LKDK1, LKDK2, and LKDK3

Skip Instructions: IF (LKDK4 = LKDK3 or LKDK4 = LKDK2 or LKDK4 = LKDK1) AND
(LKDK4 = 1-8, 10 or 11) then goto CK_LKDK4

ELSE

1-8,10,11: Goto LKDK5

9,13: Goto LKDKS4

97,RF: IF (LKDK1 = 10, 11, 13) and
(LKDK2 = 10, 11, 13) and
(LKDK3 = 10, 11, 13) then exit block
and goto S6_END

ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

DK: Goto CK2_LKDK4

Check

CK_LKDK4
BSECT06.BLKDK.CK_LKDK4

Description: Entry, other than 9 or 13, in LKDK4 has already been selected

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

Universe: (LKDK4 = LKDK3 or LKDK4 = LKDK2 or LKDK4 = LKDK1) AND
(LKDK4 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Item has already been selected](#)

Check Instructions: List LKDK4 as the first jumping point

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to LKDK4, LKDK3, LKDK2 or LKDK1 as appropriate

CK2_LKDK4

Check

BSECT06.BLKDK.CK2_LKDK4

Description: Don't know is not a valid entry for LKDK4

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

Universe: LKDK4 = DK

Universe Description: Don't know was entered in LKDK4

Text: ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to LKDK4

Field

LKDKS4
BSECT06.BLKDK.LKDKS4

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKDKS4

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

Universe: LKDK4 = 9 or 13

Universe Description: Other active or passive activity not on LKDK4 list

Question Text: [Enter verbatim response](#)

Type: String

Length: 65

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto LKDK5

LKDK5

Field

BSECT06.BLKDK.LKDK5

Description: How looked for work 5

Form Pane Label: How looked for work 5

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKDK5

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
 AND
 (BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

Universe: LKDK4 = 1-11 or 13

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Anything ELSE?** You said you have been trying to find work. How did you go about looking?

✦ [Do not read answer categories](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TLkDk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing2
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	^VNoAddAns2

Don't Know

Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Do not display answer list option 12

2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected
in LKDK1, LKDK2, LKDK3, and LKDK4

Skip Instructions: IF (LKDK5 = LKDK4 or LKDK5 = LKDK3 or LKDK5 = LKDK2 or
LKDK5 = LKDK1) AND (LKDK5 = 1-8, 10 or 11) then

goto CK_LKDK5

ELSE

1-8,10,11: Goto LKDK6

9,13: Goto LKDKS5

97,RF: IF (LKDK1 = 10, 11, 13) and

(LKDK2 = 10, 11, 13) and

(LKDK3 = 10, 11, 13) and

(LKDK4 = 10, 11, 13) then exit block and

goto S6_END

ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

DK: Goto CK2_LKDK5

CK_LKDK5

Check

BSECT06.BLKDK.CK_LKDK5

Description: Entry, other than 9 or 13, in LKDK5 has already been selected

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

Universe: (LKDK5 = LKDK4 or LKDK5 = LKDK3 or LKDK5 = LKDK2 or
LKDK5 = LKDK1) AND (LKDK5 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Item has already been selected](#)

Check Instructions: List LKDK5 as the first jumping point

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to LKDK5, LKDK4, LKDK3, LKDK2 or LKDK1 as appropriate

Check

CK2_LKDK5
BSECT06.BLKDK.CK2_LKDK5

Description: Don't know is not a valid entry for LKDK5

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

Universe: LKDK5 = DK

Universe Description: Don't know was entered in LKDK5

Text: ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to LKDK5

LKDKS5

Field

BSECT06.BLKDK.LKDKS5

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKDKS5

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

Universe: LKDK5 = 9 or 13

Universe Description: Other active or passive activity not on LKDK5 list

Question Text: [Enter verbatim response](#)

Type: String

Length: 65

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: goto LKDK6

Field

LKDK6
 BSECT06.BLKDK.LKDK6

Description: How looked for work 6

Form Pane Label: How looked for work 6

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKDK6

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
 AND
 (BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

Universe: LKDK5 = 1-11 or 13

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Anything ELSE?** You said you have been trying to find work. How did you go about looking?

✦ [Do not read answer categories](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TLkDk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing2
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	^VNoAddAns2

Don't Know

Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Do not display answer list option 12

2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected
in LKDK1, LKDK2, LKDK3, LKDK4, and LKDK5

Skip Instructions: IF (LKDK6 = LKDK5 or LKDK6 = LKDK4 or LKDK6 = LKDK3 or
LKDK6 = LKDK2 or LKDK6 = LKDK1) and (LKDK6 = 1-8, 10 or 11)
then goto CK_LKDK6

ELSE

1-8: Goto LKAVL

9,13: Goto LKDKS6

10,11,97,RF: IF (LKDK1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(LKDK2 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(LKDK3 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(LKDK4 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(LKDK5 = 10, 11 or 13 then exit block
and goto S6_END
ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

DK: Goto CK2_LKDK6

Check

CK_LKDK6
BSECT06.BLKDK.CK_LKDK6

Description: Entry, other than 9 or 13, in LKDK6 has already been selected

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

Universe: (LKDK6 = LKDK5 or LKDK6 = LKDK4 or LKDK6 = LKDK3 or
LKDK6 = LKDK2 or LKDK6 = LKDK1) AND (LKDK6 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Item has already been selected](#)

Check Instructions: List LKDK6 as the first jumping point

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to LKDK6, LKDK5, LKDK4, LKDK3, LKDK2 or LKDK1 as appropriate

CK2_LKDK6

Check

BSECT06.BLKDK.CK2_LKDK6

Description: Don't know is not a valid entry for LKDK6

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

Universe: LKDK6 = DK

Universe Description: Don't know was entered in LKDK6

Text: ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to LKDK6

Field

LKDKS6
BSECT06.BLKDK.LKDKS6

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKDKS6

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

Universe: LKDK6 = 9 or 13

Universe Description: Other active or passive activity not on LKDK6 list

Question Text: [Enter verbatim response](#)

Type: String

Length: 65

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF (LKDK1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (LKDK2 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(LKDK3 = 10, 11 or 13) and (LKDK4 = 10, 11 or 13)) and
(LKDK5 = 10, 11, 13) and (LKDK6 = 13) then exit block and
goto S6_END

ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

BLKPS

Block

BSECT06.BLKPS

Description: More about what you did to search for work

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0)

Universe: ((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)
and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
(Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)
and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13))

Universe Description: DP only selected "looked at ads," "job training programs,." and "other passive" in activities done to find work

Array:

Block Instructions: NOTE: The same answer list is used for LKPS1 - LKPS6.
Fills are used to display/allow options 12 and 97
as appropriate. (12 only displays on LKPS1 and 97
only displays on LKPS2-6.)

Field

LKPS1
 BSECT06.BLKPS.LKPS1

Description: More about search 1

Form Pane Label: More about search 1

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKPS1

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
 AND
 (((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
 ((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
 (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
 ((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
 (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
 ((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
 (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)
 and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
 ((Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and
 (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)
 and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and
 (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: Can you tell me more about what you did to search for work?

◆ [Do not read answer categories](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TLKPS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads

9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing3
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	No additional answer

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-8,10,11: Goto LKPS2

9,13: Goto LKPSP1

97,12,DK,RF: Exit block and goto S6_END

Field

LKPSP1
BSECT06.BLKPS.LKPSP1

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKPSP1

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)
and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)
and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

Universe: LKPS1 = 9 or 13

Universe Description: Other active or passive activity not on LKPS1 list

Question Text: [Enter verbatim response](#)

Type: String

Length: 65

- Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

- On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto LKPS2

LKPS2

Field

BSECT06.BLKPS.LKPS2

Description: More about search 2

Form Pane Label: More about search 2

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKPS2

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
 AND
 (((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
 ((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
 (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
 ((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
 (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
 ((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
 (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)
 and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
 ((Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and
 (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)
 and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and
 (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

Universe: LKPS1 = 1-11 or 13

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Anything ELSE?** Can you tell me more about what you did to search for work?

◆ [Do not read answer categories](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TLKPS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads

9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing3
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	No additional answer

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Do not display answer list option 12

2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected in LKPS1

Skip Instructions: IF LKPS2 = LKPS1 and (LKPS2 = 1-8, 10 or 11) then
goto CK_LKPS2

ELSE

1-8,10,11: Goto LKPS3

9,13: Goto LKPSP2

97, RF: IF LKPS1 = 10, 11 or 13 then exit block and
goto S6_END

ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

DK: Goto CK2_LKPS2

CK_LKPS2

Check

BSECT06.BLKPS.CK_LKPS2

Description: Entry, other than 9 or 13, in LKPS2 has already been selected

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)
and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
(Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)
and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

Universe: LKPS2 = LKPS1 AND (LKPS2 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Item has already been selected](#)

Check Instructions: List LKPS2 as the first jumping point

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to LKPS2 or LKPS1 as appropriate

Check

CK2_LKPS2
BSECT06.BLKPS.CK2_LKPS2

Description: Don't know is not a valid entry for LKPS2

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)
and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)
and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

Universe: LKPS2 = DK

Universe Description: Don't know was entered in LKPS2

Text: ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to LKPS2

LKPSP2

Field

BSECT06.BLKPS.LKPSP2

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKPSP2

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)
and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)
and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

Universe: LKPS2 = 9 or 13

Universe Description: Other active or passive activity not on LKPS2 list

Question Text: [✦ Enter verbatim response](#)

Type: String

Length: 65

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto LKPS3

Field

LKPS3
 BSECT06.BLKPS.LKPS3

Description: More about search 3

Form Pane Label: More about search 3

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKPS3

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
 AND
 (((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
 ((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
 (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
 ((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
 (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
 ((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
 (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)
 and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
 ((Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and
 (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)
 and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and
 (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

Universe: LKPS2 = 1-11 or 13

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Anything ELSE?** Can you tell me more about what you did to search for work?

◆ [Do not read answer categories](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TLKPS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads

9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing3
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	No additional answer

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Do not display answer list option 12
 2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected in LKPS1 and LKPS2

Skip Instructions: IF (LKPS3 = LKPS2 or LKPS3 = LKPS1) and
(LKPS3 = 1-8, 10 or 11) then goto CK_LKPS3
ELSE
1-8,10,11: Goto LKPS4

9,13: Goto LKPS3

97,RF: IF (LKPS1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(LKPS2 = 10, 11 or 13) then exit block
and goto S6_END
ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

DK: Goto CK2_LKPS3

Check

CK_LKPS3
BSECT06.BLKPS.CK_LKPS3

Description: Entry, other than 9 or 13, in LKPS3 has already been selected

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)
and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)
and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

Universe: (LKPS3 = LKPS1 or LKPS3 = LKPS2) AND
(LKPS3 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Item has already been selected](#)

Check Instructions: List LKPS3 as the first jumping point

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Goto LKPS3, LKPS2 or LKPS1 as appropriate

CK2_LKPS3

Check

BSECT06.BLKPS.CK2_LKPS3

Description: Don't know is not a valid entry for LKPS3

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)
and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)
and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

Universe: LKPS3 = DK

Universe Description: Don't know was entered in LKPS3

Text: ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to LKPS3

Field

LKPSP3
BSECT06.BLKPS.LKPSP3

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKPSP3

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)
and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)
and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

Universe: LKPS3 = 9 or 13

Universe Description: Other active or passive activity not on LKPS3 list

Question Text: [Enter verbatim response](#)

Type: String

Length: 65

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto LKPS4

LKPS4

Field

BSECT06.BLKPS.LKPS4

Description: More about search 4

Form Pane Label: More about search 4

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKPS4

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)
and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)
and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

Universe: LKPS3 = 1-11 or 13

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Anything ELSE?** Can you tell me more about what you did to search for work?

◆ [Do not read answer categories](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TLKPS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads

9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing3
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	No additional answer

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Do not display answer list option 12

2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected
in LKPS1, LKPS2 and LKPS3

Skip Instructions: IF (LKPS4 = LKPS3 or LKPS4 = LKPS2 or LKPS4 = LKPS1) AND
(LKPS4 = 1-8, 10 or 11) then goto CK_LKPS4

ELSE

1-8,10,11: Goto LKPS5

9,13: Goto LKPSP4

97,RF: IF (LKPS1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(LKPS2 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(LKPS3 = 10, 11 or 13) then exit block and
goto S6_END

ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

DK: Goto CK2_LKPS4

CK_LKPS4

Check

BSECT06.BLKPS.CK_LKPS4

Description: Entry, other than 9 or 13, in LKPS4 has already been selected

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)
and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
(Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)
and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

Universe: (LKPS4 = LKPS3 or LKPS4 = LKPS2 or LKPS4 = LKPS1) AND
(LKPS4 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Item has already been selected](#)

Check Instructions: List LKPS4 as the first jumping point

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to LKPS4, LKPS3, LKPS2 or LKPS1 as appropriate

Check

CK2_LKPS4
BSECT06.BLKPS.CK2_LKPS4

Description: Don't know is not a valid entry for LKPS4

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)
and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)
and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

Universe: LKPS4 = DK

Universe Description: Don't know was entered in LKPS4

Text: ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to LKPS4

LKPSP4

Field

BSECT06.BLKPS.LKPSP4

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKPSP4

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)
and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)
and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

Universe: LKPS4 = 9 or 13

Universe Description: Other active or passive activity not on LKPS4 list

Question Text: [Enter Verbatim Response](#)

Type: String

Length: 65

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto LKPS5

Field

LKPS5
 BSECT06.BLKPS.LKPS5

Description: More about search 5

Form Pane Label: More about search 5

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKPS5

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
 AND
 (((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
 ((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
 (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
 ((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
 (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
 ((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
 (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)
 and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
 ((Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and
 (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)
 and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and
 (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

Universe: LKPS4 = 1-11 or 13

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Anything ELSE?** Can you tell me more about what you did to search for work?

◆ [Do not read answer categories](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TLKPS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads

9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing3
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	No additional answer

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Do not display answer list option 12

2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected
in LKPS1, LKPS2, LKPS3 and LKPS4

Skip Instructions: IF (LKPS5 = LKPS4 or LKPS5 = LKPS3 or LKPS5 = LKPS2 or
LKPS5 = LKPS1) and (LKPS5 = 1-8, 10 or 11) then
goto CK_LKPS5

ELSE

1-8,10,11: Goto LKPS6

9,13: Goto LKPSP5

97,RF: IF (LKPS1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(LKPS2 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(LKPS3 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(LKPS4 = 10, 11 or 13) then exit block
and goto S6_END

ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

DK: Goto CK2_LKPS5

Check

CK_LKPS5
BSECT06.BLKPS.CK_LKPS5

Description: Entry, other than 9 or 13, in LKPS5 has already been selected

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)
and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
(Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)
and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

Universe: (LKPS5 = LKPS4 or LKPS5 = LKPS3 or LKPS5 = LKPS2 or
LKPS5 = LKPS1) AND (LKPS5 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Item has already been selected](#)

Check Instructions: List LKPS5 as the first jumping point

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to LKPS5, LKPS4, LKPS3, LKPS2, LKPS1 as appropriate

CK2_LKPS5

Check

BSECT06.BLKPS.CK2_LKPS5

Description: Don't know is not a valid entry for LKPS5

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)
and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)
and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

Universe: LKPS5 = DK

Universe Description: Don't know was entered in LKPS5

Text: ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to LKPS5

Field

LKPSP5
BSECT06.BLKPS.LKPSP5

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKPSP5

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)
and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)
and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

Universe: LKPS5 = 9 or 13

Universe Description: Other active or passive activity not on LKPS5 list

Question Text: [✦ Enter verbatim response](#)

Type: String

Length: 65

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto LKPS6

LKPS6

Field

BSECT06.BLKPS.LKPS6

Description: More about search 6

Form Pane Label: More about search 6

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKPS6

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
 AND
 (((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
 ((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
 (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
 ((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
 (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
 ((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
 (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)
 and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
 ((Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and
 (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)
 and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and
 (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

Universe: LKPS5 = 1-11 or 13

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Anything ELSE?** Can you tell me more about what you did to search for work?

◆ [Do not read answer categories](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TLKPS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads

9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing3
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	No additional answer

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Do not display answer list option 12

2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected
in LKPS1, LKPS2, LKPS3, LKPS4 and LKPS5

Skip Instructions: IF (LKPS6 = LKPS5 or LKPS6 = LKPS4 or LKPS6 = LKPS3 or
LKPS6 = LKPS2 or LKPS6 = LKPS1) and
(LKPS6 = 1-8, 10 or 11) then goto CK_LKPS6
ELSE

1-8: Goto LKAVL

9,13: Goto LKPSP6

10,11,97,RF: IF (LKPS1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(LKPS2 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(LKPS3 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(LKPS4 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(LKPS5 = 10, 11 or 13) then
exit block and goto S6_END
ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

DK: Goto CK2_LKPS6

CK_LKPS6

Check

BSECT06.BLKPS.CK_LKPS6

Description: Entry, other than 9 or 13, in LKPS6 has already been selected

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)
and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
(Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)
and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

Universe: (LKPS6 = LKPS5 or LKPS6 = LKPS4 or LKPS6 = LKPS3 or
LKPS6 = LKPS2 or LKPS6 = LKPS1) AND (LKPS6 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Item has already been selected](#)

Check Instructions: List LKPS6 as the first jumping point

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to LKPS6, LKPS5, LKPS4, LKPS3, LKPS2 or LKPS1 as appropriate

Check

CK2_LKPS6
BSECT06.BLKPS.CK2_LKPS6

Description: Don't know is not a valid entry for LKPS6

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)
and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)
and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

Universe: LKPS6 = DK

Universe Description: Don't know was entered in LKPS6

Text: ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to LKPS6

LKPSP6

Field

BSECT06.BLKPS.LKPSP6

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKPSP6

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))
AND
(((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)
and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR
((Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)
and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

Universe: LKPS6 = 9 or 13

Universe Description: Other active or passive activity not on LKPS6 list

Question Text: [Enter verbatim response](#)

Type: String

Length: 65

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF (LKPS1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (LKPS2 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(LKPS3 = 10, 11 or 13) and (LKPS4 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(LKPS5 = 10, 11 or 13) and (LKPS6 = 13) then exit block
and goto S6_END

ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

Field

LKAVL
BSECT06.LKAVL

Description: Could start a job

Form Pane Label: Could start a job

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKAVL

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0)

Universe: ((LKM2 = 97 or RF) and LKM1 = 1-9)) OR
((LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (LKM1 = 1-9 or LKM2 = 1-9)) OR
((LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (LKM1 = 1-9 or LKM2 = 1-9 or
LKM3 = 1-9)) OR
((LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (LKM1 = 1-9 or LKM2 = 1-9 or
LKM3 = 1-9 or LKM4 = 1-9)) OR
((LKM6 = 97 or RF) and (LKM1 = 1-9 or LKM2 = 1-9 or
LKM3 = 1-9 or LKM4 = 1-9 or LKM5 = 1-9)) OR
(LKM1 = 1-9 or LKM2 = 1-9 or LKM3 = 1-9 or LKM4 = 1-9 or
LKM5 = 1-9 or LKM6 = 1-9) OR
((LKDK2 = 97 or RF) and (LKDK1 = 1-9)) OR
((LKDK3 = 97 or RF) and (LKDK1 = 1-9 or LKDK2 = 1-9)) OR
((LKDK4 = 97 or RF) and (LKDK1 = 1-9 or LKDK2 = 1-9 or
LKDK3 = 1-9)) OR
((LKDK5 = 97 or RF) and (LKDK1 = 1-9 or LKDK2 = 1-9 or
LKDK3 = 1-9 or LKDK4 = 1-9)) OR
((LKDK6 = 97 or RF) and (LKDK1 = 1-9 or LKDK2 = 1-9 or
LKDK3 = 1-9 or LKDK4 = 1-9 or LKDK5 = 1-9)) OR
(LKDK1 = 1-9 or LKDK2 = 1-9 or LKDK3 = 1-9 or LKDK4 = 1-9
or LKDK5 = 1-9 or LKDK6 = 1-9) OR
((LKPS2 = 97 or RF and LKPS1 = 1-9)) OR
((LKPS3 = 97 or RF) and (LKPS1 = 1-9 or LKPS2 = 1-9)) OR
((LKPS4 = 97 or RF) and (LKPS1 = 1-9 or LKPS2 = 1-9 or
LKPS3 = 1-9)) OR
((LKPS5 = 97 or RF) and (LKPS1 = 1-9 or LKPS2 = 1-9 or
LKPS3 = 1-9 or LKPS4 = 1-9)) OR
((LKPS6 = 97 or RF) and (LKPS1 = 1-9 or LKPS2 = 1-9 or
LKPS3 = 1-9 or LKPS4 = 1-9 or LKPS5 = 1-9)) OR
(LKPS1 = 1-9 or LKPS2 = 1-9 or LKPS3 = 1-9 or LKPS4 = 1-9 or
LKPS5 = 1-9 or LKPS6 = 1-9)

Universe Description: Any "Active" activities were selected in what DP did to search for work/find work.
(contacted people.agency, sent out resume, check prof. registers, placed/answered
ads, other)

Question Text: LAST WEEK, could you have started a job if one had been offered?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF: Goto S6_END

2: Goto LKA VR

Field

LKA VR
BSECT06.LKA VR

Description: Why is that

Form Pane Label: Why is that

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKA VR

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0)

Universe: LAYAVL = 2

Universe Description: DP could not have started a job last week

Question Text: Why is that?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TAvr

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	AvrWait	Waiting for new job to begin
2	AvrIll	Own temporary illness
3	AvrSchool	Going to school
4	AvrOth	Other (Specify)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-3,DK,RF: Goto S6_END

4: Goto LKA VRS

LKAVS

Field

BSECT06.LKAVS

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKAVS

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0)

Universe: LKAVR = 4

Universe Description: Other reason DP could not start a job last week

Question Text: [Enter verbatim response.](#)

Type: String

Length: 65

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto S6_END

Field

S6_END
BSECT06.S6_END

Description: Section 6 end flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0)

Universe: (LAYLK = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR
(LK = 4 AND (DIS1a <> EMPTY or DIS1b <> EMPTY or
DIS1c <> EMPTY)) OR
(LK = 5 AND (DIS2a <> EMPTY or DIS2b <> EMPTY or
DIS2c <> EMPTY)) OR
(LK = 2, 3, DK or RF) OR
(DIS1d = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR
(DIS2d = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR
(Blkm.LKM1 = RF) OR
(Blkdk.LKDK1 = 12, DK or RF) OR
(Blkdk.LKDK2 = 97 or RF and Blkdk.LKDK1 = 10,11 or 13) OR
(Blkdk.LKDK3 = 97 or RF and Blkdk.LKDK1 = 10,11 or 13 and
Blkdk.LKDK2 = 10,11 or 13) OR
(Blkdk.LKDK4 = 97 or RF and Blkdk.LKDK1 = 10,11 or 13 and
Blkdk.LKDK2 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkdk.LKDK3 = 10,11 or 13) OR
(Blkdk.LKDK5 = 97 or RF and Blkdk.LKDK1 = 10,11 or 13 and
Blkdk.LKDK2 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkdk.LKDK3 = 10,11 or 13 and
Blkdk.LKDK4 = 10,11 or 13) OR
(Blkdk.LKDK6 = 97 or RF and Blkdk.LKDK1 = 10,11 or 13 and
Blkdk.LKDK2 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkdk.LKDK3 = 10,11 or 13 and
Blkdk.LKDK4 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkdk.LKDK5 = 10,11 or 13) OR
(Blkdk.LKDK1 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkdk.LKDK2 = 10,11 or 13 and
Blkdk.LKDK3 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkdk.LKDK4 = 10,11 or 13 and
Blkdk.LKDK5 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkdk.LKDK6 = 10,11 or 13) OR
(Blkps.LKPS1 = 97,12,DK or RF) OR
(Blkps.LKPS2 = 97 or RF and Blkps.LKPS1 = 10,11 or 13) OR
(Blkps.LKPS3 = 97 or RF and Blkps.LKPS1 = 10,11 or 13 and
Blkps.LKPS2 = 10,11 or 13) OR
(Blkps.LKPS4 = 97 or RF and Blkps.LKPS1 = 10,11 or 13 and
Blkps.LKPS2 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkps.LKPS3 = 10,11 or 13) OR
(Blkps.LKPS5 = 97 or RF and Blkps.LKPS1 = 10,11 or 13 and
Blkps.LKPS2 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkps.LKPS3 = 10,11 or 13 and
Blkps.LKPS4 = 10,11 or 13) OR
(Blkps.LKPS6 = 97 or RF and Blkps.LKPS1 = 10,11 or 13 and
Blkps.LKPS2 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkps.LKPS3 = 10,11 or 13 and
Blkps.LKPS4 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkps.LKPS5 = 10,11 or 13) OR
(Blkps.LKPS1 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkps.LKPS2 = 10,11 or 13 and

Blkps.LKPS3 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkps.LKPS4 = 10,11 or 13 and
Blkps.LKPS5 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkps.LKPS6 = 10,11 or 13) OR
(LKAVL = 1, DK or RF) OR
(LKAVR = 1-3, DK or RF) OR
(LKAVS <> EMPTY)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Non-Displayed Field **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF then universe is met then set section complete flag

Set SECTCOMP[6] = 'Yes'

Set S6_END = 'Yes'

Skip Instructions: Exit block and goto BSect08 {Section 8}

Block

BSECT07
BSECT07

Description: Industry and Occupation

Tab Name: S7
Fly Over Name: S7
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: fQUEST = 25 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND SECTCOMP[5] = 1

Universe Description: DP was working and section 5 is complete

Array:

Block Instructions: Section Label: Section 7 - Industry and Occupation {I&O}

IO_LEAD
BSECT07.IO_LEAD

Field

Description: Introduction

Form Pane Label: Introduction

SAS Name:

Tag Name: IO_LEAD

Inherited Universe: fQUEST = 25 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND SECTCOMP[5] = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: Now I have a few questions about ^ASJob.

Fills: ASJob

Instructions: If BSect03.MJ = 1 and BSect03.fWK = 1 then fill "your main job"
ELSEIF BSect03.MJ = 2, DK or RF AND BSect03.fWK = 1 then fill "your job"
ELSEIF BSect03.fABS = 1 then fill "the job from which you are absent"
ELSEIF BSect03.BUS1 = 1 then fill "your family business or farm"
ELSEIF BSect03.fWK = 2 AND BSect03.BUS1 = 2 and BSect03.fABS = 2 then fill
"your family business or farm"
ELSEIF RESPLINE = any entries in BSect03.BUSL and BSect03.fWK = 2, DK or
RF and BSect03.fABS = 2 then
fill "your family business or farm"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF 8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7 then goto IO1INT

ELSEIF 8500.IO1NAM(respline) = DK, RF or EMPTY then
goto IO1INT

ELSE goto IODP1

IODP1

Field

BSECT07.IODP1

Description: Still work for?

Form Pane Label: Still work for?

SAS Name:

Tag Name: IODP1

Inherited Universe: fQUEST = 25 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND SECTCOMP[5] = 1

Universe: (IO_LEAD = RESPONSE) AND (8500.IO1NAM(respline) = RESPONSE) AND (8500.MLR(respline) = 1 or 2)

Universe Description: (Name of employer, from CPS, has an entry other than don't know or refused) AND (DP was employed at work or employed - absent in CPS)

Help Screen: H_IODP1

Question Text: Last time we talked to someone in this household it was reported that you worked for ^PUIO1NAM.
Do you still work for ^PUIO1NAM ^ASmain?

Fills: PUIO1NAM

Instructions: Fill entry in 8500.IO1NAM(respline)

Fills: ASmain

Instructions: IF BSECT03.MJ = 1 then fill "at your main job"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: IF 8500.IO1ICR(respline) = 1 then goto IO1IND
ELSEIF 8500.IO1OCR(respline) = 1 then goto IO1OCC
ELSE goto IODP2

2,DK,RF: Goto IO1INT

IODP2

Field

BSECT07.IODP2

Description: Have activities changed?

Form Pane Label: Have activities changed?

SAS Name:

Tag Name: IODP2

Inherited Universe: fQUEST = 25 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND SECTCOMP[5] = 1

Universe: (IODP1 = 1) AND (8500.IO1ICR(respline) <> 1) AND
(8500.IO1OCR(respline) <> 1)

Universe Description: DP still works for same employer and activities and duties where not referred in CPS.

Question Text: Have the usual activities and duties of your job changed?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto IO1OCC

2,DK,RF: IF 8500.IO1OCC(respline) = DK, RF or EMPTY then
goto IO1OCC
ELSEIF 8500.IO1DT1(respline) = DK, RF or EMPTY then
goto IO1OCC
ELSEIF PRWERNAL(respline) = 1 then goto S7_END
ELSE goto IODP3

Field

IODP3
BSECT07.IODP3

Description: Accurate description?

Form Pane Label: Accurate description?

SAS Name:

Tag Name: IODP3

Inherited Universe: fQUEST = 25 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND SECTCOMP[5] = 1

Universe: (IODP2 = 2, DK, or RF) AND
(8500.IO1OCC(respline) = RESPONSE) AND
(8500.IO1DT1(respline) = RESPONSE)

Universe Description: (Activities and duties have not changed) and (activities and duties collected in CPS have an entry other than don't know or refused)

Question Text: Last time we talked to someone in this household, you were reported as (a/an) ^PUIO1OCC and your usual activities were ^PUIO1DT1 ^PUIO1DT2.

Is this an accurate description of your current job?

Fills: PUIO1DT2

Instructions: Fill entry in 8500.IO1DT2(respline)

Fills: PUIO1OCC

Instructions: Fill entry in 8500.IO1OCC(respline)

Fills: PUIO1DT1

Instructions: Fill entry in 8500.IO1DT1(respline)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF: Goto S7_END

2: Goto IO1OCC

Field

IO1INT
BSECT07.IO1INT

Description: Job type

Form Pane Label: Job type

SAS Name:

Tag Name: IO1INT

Inherited Universe: fQUEST = 25 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND SECTCOMP[5] = 1

Universe: (IO_LEAD = RESPONSE) AND
[(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR
(8500.IO1NAM(respline) = DK, RF, or EMPTY) OR
(IODP1 = 2, DK or RF)]

Universe Description: (DP was unemployed or not in the labor force in CPS) or
(employer name, from CPS, is blank, don't know or refused) or
(DP does not still work for employer collected in CPS)

Question Text: Are you employed by government, by a private company, a non-profit organization or are you self employed ^ASFBus

Fills: ASFBus

Instructions: IF BSECT03.BUS = 1 or RELFLG(respline) = 1 then fill "or working in a family business?"
ELSE fill "?"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TEmployment

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	GOV	Government
2	Profit	Private for-profit company
3	NonProfit	Non-profit organization
4	Self	Self-employed
5	Family	^ASFamily

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF BSect03.BUS <> 1 and RELFLG(respline) <> 1 then do not display answer list option 5.

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto IO1GVT

2,3,DK,RF: Goto IO1NMP

4,5: Goto IO1INC

Field

IO1GVT
BSECT07.IO1GVT

Description: Type gov. job

Form Pane Label: Type gov. job

SAS Name:

Tag Name: IO1GVT

Inherited Universe: fQUEST = 25 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND SECTCOMP[5] = 1

Universe: IO1INT = 1

Universe Description: DP is employed by the government

Question Text: Would that be the federal, state or local government?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TGovt

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Federal	Federal
2	State	State
3	Local	Local (county, city, township)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto IO1NMG

IO1INC

Field

BSECT07.IO1INC

Description: Bus. Incorporated?

Form Pane Label: Bus. Incorporated?

SAS Name:

Tag Name: IO1INC

Inherited Universe: fQUEST = 25 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND SECTCOMP[5] = 1

Universe: IO1INT = 4 or 5

Universe Description: DP is self employed or working in a family business

Question Text: Is this business incorporated?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Set IO1WPO

IF (2, DK, or RF) THEN

IF (BSect03.BUS2 = 2, DK or RF) then set IO1WPO = 2

ELSEIF (RESPLINE <> any entries in Bsect03.BUSL and

RESPLINE <> BSect03.BUSOT) AND

(Bsect03.BUS2 = 1) AND (RELFLG(respline) = 1)

then set IO1WPO = 1

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto IO1NMB

2,DK,RF: IF Bsect03.BUS2 = 2, DK or RF then goto IO1NMB

IF Bsect03.BUS = 1 AND RESPLINE <> any entries in
Bsect03.BUSL AND RESPLINE <> Bsect03.BUSOT AND
Bsect03.BUS2 = 1 AND RELFLG(respline) = 1
then goto IO1NMB

IF Bsect03.BUS = 1 AND RESPLINE <> any entries
in Bsect03.BUSL AND RESPLINE <> Bsect03.BUSOT
AND Bsect03.BUS2 <> 1 AND RELFLG(respline) = 1
then goto IO1WP

ELSE goto IO1NMB

IO1WP

Field

BSECT07.IO1WP

Description: Working for pay?

Form Pane Label: Working for pay?

SAS Name:

Tag Name: IO1WP

Inherited Universe: fQUEST = 25 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND SECTCOMP[5] = 1

Universe: (IO1INC = 2, DK or RF) AND
(BSect03.BUS = 1) AND
(RESPLINE <> any entries in BSect03.BUSL) AND
(RESPLINE <> BSect03.BUSOT) AND (RELFLG(respline) = 1)
AND (BSect03.BUS2 <> RESPONSE and <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Business is not incorporated and a relative of the DP owns a business or farm and the DP has not done any unpaid work in the family business

Question Text: Were you working for pay?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Set IO1WPO

If IO1WP = 1, 2, DK or RF then set IO1WPO = IO1WP

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto IO1NMB

Field

IO1NMP
BSECT07.IO1NMP

Description: Company name

Form Pane Label: Company name

SAS Name:

Tag Name: IO1NMP

Inherited Universe: fQUEST = 25 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND SECTCOMP[5] = 1

Universe: IO1INT = 2, 3, DK or RF

Universe Description: DP worked for a private company or a non-profit organization

Question Text: What is the name of the ^AScompany for which you work^ASmain2

✦ Do not read prefilled employment information. Respondent must self report.
Make changes to prefilled information as necessary.

Fills: AScompany

Instructions: IF IO1INT = 3 then fill "non profit organization"
ELSE fill "company"

Fills: ASmain2

Instructions: IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill " at your main job?"
ELSE fill "?"

Type: String

Length: 65

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto IO1IND

IO1NMG

Field

BSECT07.IO1NMG

Description: Gov. comp. Name

Form Pane Label: Gov. comp. Name

SAS Name:

Tag Name: IO1NMG

Inherited Universe: fQUEST = 25 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND SECTCOMP[5] = 1

Universe: IO1GVT = 1-3, DK, or RF

Universe Description: DP works for the government

Question Text: What is the name of the government agency for which you work^ASmain2

Fills: ASmain2

Instructions: IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill " at your main job?"
ELSE fill "?"

Type: String

Length: 65

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto IO1IND

Field

IO1NMB
BSECT07.IO1NMB

Description: Business name

Form Pane Label: Business name

SAS Name:

Tag Name: IO1NMB

Inherited Universe: fQUEST = 25 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND SECTCOMP[5] = 1

Universe: IO1INC = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description: DP is self-employed or is working in the family business

Question Text: ^ASNMB

Fills: ASNMB

Instructions: IF RESPLINE = any entries in BSect03.BUSL or RESPLINE = BSect03.BUSOT
then fill

"What is the name of your business?"

ELSE fill "What is the name of the business for which you work?"

Type: String

Length: 65

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto IO1IND

IO1IND

Field

BSECT07.IO1IND

Description: Kind of business

Form Pane Label: Kind of business

SAS Name:

Tag Name: IO1IND

Inherited Universe: fQUEST = 25 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND SECTCOMP[5] = 1

Universe: (IODP1 = 1 AND 8500.IO1ICR(respline) = 1) OR
(IO1NMP = RESPONSE, DK or RF) OR (IO1NMG = RESPONSE, DK or RF)
OR (IO1NMB = RESPONSE, DK or RF)

Universe Description: DP has a new place of work or DPs still works at the same place, but place of work was referred in CPS.

Question Text: What kind of business or industry is this?

✦ **Read if necessary:** What do they make or do where you work?

^ASIND

Fills: ASIND

Instructions: IF 8500.IO1ICR(respline) = 1 and IODP1 = 1 then fill

✦ This case was referred. Please provide more detailed information for the coders."

Type: String

Length: 65

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: DK,RF: Goto IO1OCC

All others: Goto IO1MFG

Field

IO1MFG
BSECT07.IO1MFG

Description: Business type

Form Pane Label: Business type

SAS Name:

Tag Name: IO1MFG

Inherited Universe: fQUEST = 25 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND SECTCOMP[5] = 1

Universe: (IO1IND = RESPONSE) AND (IO1IND <> DK) AND (IO1IND <> RF)

Universe Description: Entry other than DK or RF in IO1IND

Question Text: ♦ [Read if necessary:](#)

Is this business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TBusIndustry

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Manufacturing	Manufacturing
2	Retail	Retail trade
3	Wholesale	Wholesale trade
4	SomethingElse	Something else

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto IO1OCC

IO1OCC

Field

BSECT07.IO1OCC

Description: Occupation

Form Pane Label: Occupation

SAS Name:

Tag Name: IO1OCC

Inherited Universe: fQUEST = 25 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND SECTCOMP[5] = 1

Universe: (IODP1 = 1 AND 8500.IO1OCR(respline) = 1) OR
(IODP2 = 1) OR
((IODP2 = 2, DK or RF) and (8500.IO1OCC(respline) = DK, RF
or EMPTY)) OR
(8500.IO1DT1(respline) = DK, RF or EMPTY) OR
(IODP3 = 2) OR (IO1IND = DK or RF) OR
(IO1MFG = RESPONSE, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What kind of work did you do,
that is, what is your occupation?
(For example: plumber, typist, farmer)

^ASCC

Fills: ASCC

Instructions: IF IODP1 = 1 and 8500.IO1OCR = 1 then fill ' * This case was referred. Please
provide more detailed information for the coders"

Type: String

Length: 65

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto IO1DT1

Field

IO1DT1
BSECT07.IO1DT1

Description: Work activities 1

Form Pane Label: Work activities 1

SAS Name:

Tag Name: IO1DT1

Inherited Universe: fQUEST = 25 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND SECTCOMP[5] = 1

Universe: entry in IO1OCC

Universe Description:

Question Text: What are your usual activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, lays bricks)

^ASDT1

Fills: ASDT1

Instructions: IF 8500.IO1OCR(respline) = 1 and IODP1 = 1 then fill

' * This case was referred. Please provide more detailed information for the coders
"

Type: String

Length: 65

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: DK,RF: Goto S7_END

All others: Goto IO1DT2

IO1DT2

Field

BSECT07.IO1DT2

Description: Work activities 2

Form Pane Label: Work activities 2

SAS Name:

Tag Name: IO1DT2

Inherited Universe: fQUEST = 25 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND SECTCOMP[5] = 1

Universe: IO1DT1 = RESPONSE

Universe Description: Entry other than DK or RF in IO1DT1

Question Text: * Enter second line of usual activities or duties
If None, Press Enter

Type: String

Length: 65

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto S7_END

Field

S7_END
BSECT07.S7_END

Description: sect 7 complete flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: fQUEST = 25 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND SECTCOMP[5] = 1

Universe: (IODP3 = 1, DK or RF) OR (IO1DT1 = DK or RF) OR
(Entry in IO1DT2)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Non-Displayed Field **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set section complete flag.
IF (IODP2 = 2) or (IODP3 = 1, DK or RF) or
(IO1DT1 = DK, RF or RESPONSE) or (IODT2 = RESPONSE)
then set sectcomp[7] = 1 and S7_END = 'Yes'
ELSE set sectcomp[7] = 'No'
set S7_END = 'No'

Skip Instructions: Exit block and goto BSect08 {Section 8}

IO1WPO

Field

BSECT07.IO1WPO

Description: Working for pay - Out variable

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: fQUEST = 25 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND SECTCOMP[5] = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: See IO1WP for the instruction on how this variable is set.

Block

BSECT08
BSECT08

Description: Earnings

Tab Name: S8

Fly Over Name: S8

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: Section Label: Earnings

ERNP

Field

BSECT08.ERNP

Description: Introduction

Form Pane Label: Introduction

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ERNP

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
(BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1)]] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: ((IO1INC = 1 or EMPTY) and (BSect03.BUS1 <> 1) and
(8500.IO1COW(respline) <> 7 and <> 8 and <> 11) or
(IODP1 <> 1))) AND
((IODP2 <> 2) OR (8500.PRWERNAL(respline) = 1))

Universe Description:

Question Text: I also have a few questions about earnings.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto ERNPR

Field

ERNPR
BSECT08.ERNPR

Description: Wages

Form Pane Label: Wages

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ERNPR

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
(BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1)]] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: ERNP = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: For your ^main job, what is the easiest way for you to report your total earnings
BEFORE taxes or
other deductions: hourly, weekly, annually, or on some other basis?

^pr

Fills: pr

Instructions: IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill ' * [Read if necessary: We use this information to compare the amount that people earn in different types of jobs.](#)"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPeriod

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Hourly	Hourly
2	Weekly	Weekly
3	BiWeekly	Bi-Weekly
4	TwiceM	Twice monthly
5	Monthly	Monthly
6	Annually	Annually
7	Other	Other (specify)

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set ERNPER

IF ERNPR = 1-7, DK or RF then set ERNPER = ERNPR

Skip Instructions: 1-6,DK: Goto ERNUOT

7: Goto ERNPRS

RF: IF BControlcard.Tunit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline)
= 2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR
ELSE goto S8_END

Field

ERNPRS
BSECT08.ERNPRS

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ERNPRS

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: ERNPR = 7

Universe Description: 'Other' way to report total earning for main job

Question Text: [Enter Verbatim Response](#)

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto ERNUOT

ERNUOT

Field

BSECT08.ERNUOT

Description: Receive overtime

Form Pane Label: Receive overtime

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ERNUOT

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
(BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1)]] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: (ERNPR <> RF)

Universe Description: Entry other than 'refused' for way to report total earning on main job.

Question Text: Do you usually receive overtime pay, tips, or commissions^ASmain3?

Fills: ASmain3

Instructions: IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill " at your MAIN job"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF ERNPR = 1 then goto ERNHRT

IF ERNPR = 2-7 or DK then goto ERNWK2

ERNHRT

Field

BSECT08.ERNHRT

Description: Hourly rate of pay

Form Pane Label: Hourly rate of pay

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ERNHRT

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: ERNPR = 1

Universe Description: Hourly is the easiest way to report total earning for main job.

Question Text: ^ERNHRT_Fill is your hourly rate of pay on^Ernhrt_main job?

✦ If the respondent reports \$100 or more per hour, please record 99.99.

Fills: ERNHRT_Fill

Instructions: IF ERNUOT = 1 then fill "EXCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, what
"
ELSE fill "What"

Type: Real / decimal

Length: 5

Min: 0.00

Max: 99.99

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Display a \$ in the form pane answer box

2. Set ERNH10

IF ERNHRT = RESPONSE, DK or RF then set ERNH10 = ERNHRT

3. Set ERNX1

IF ERNHRT = RF then set ERNX1 = RF

Skip Instructions: 0.00-0.99: Goto ERNRG1a

01.00-30.00: Goto ERNHR

30.01-99.99: Goto ERNRG1a

DK: Goto ERNHRE

RF: IF BControlcard.Tunit.Bpersons.AGERNG(respline) = 2-4,

DK or RF then goto SCHENR

ELSE goto S8_END

ERNRG1a

Check

BSECT08.ERNRG1a

Description: Verify hourly earnings

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR (((BSECT03.WK = 1) OR (BSECT03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSECT07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
((BSECT07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSECT03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSECT03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: (ERNHRT lt 001.00 or gt 030.00) and (ERNHRT <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Hourly rate of pay is less than \$1.00 or more than \$30.00

Text: ♦ Hourly earnings recorded as: \$ ^fill_ERNHRT hourly.
Is this entry correct?

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppressed: Goto ERNHR

All others: Go back to ERNHRT

Fills: fill_ERNHRT

Instructions: Fill entry in ERNHRT

Field

ERNHRE
BSECT08.ERNHRE

Description: Est. hourly rate of pay

Form Pane Label: Est. hourly rate of pay

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ERNHRE

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: ERNHRT = DK

Universe Description: Dont' know hourly rate of pay for main job, excluding OT

Question Text: What is your best estimate of your hourly rate of pay?

✦ If the respondent reports \$100 or more per hour, please record 99.99.

Type: Real / decimal

Length: 5

Min: 0.00

Max: 99.99

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Display a \$ in the form pane answer box

2. Set ERNH10

IF ERNHRE = RESPONSE, DK or RF then set ERNH10 = ERNHRE

3. Set ERNX1

IF ERNHRE = DK or RF then set ERNX1 = ERNHRE

Skip Instructions: 0.00-0.99: Goto ERNRG1b

01.00-30.00: Goto ERNHR

30.01-99.99: Goto ERNRG1b

DK,RF: IF BControlcard.Tunit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) =
2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR
ELSE goto S8_END

Check

ERNRG1b
BSECT08.ERNRG1b

Description: Verify hourly earnings

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [(Bsect03.WK = 1) OR (Bsect03.fABS = 1))
AND (Bsect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
(Bsect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (Bsect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (Bsect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: (ERNHRE lt 001.00 or gt 030.00) and (ERNHRE ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description: Best estimate of hourly rate of pay is less than \$1.00 or greater than \$30.00

Text: ♦ Hourly earnings recorded as: \$ ^fill_ERNHRE hourly.
Is this entry correct?

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppressed: Goto ERNHR

All others: Go back to ERNHRE

ERNHR

Field

BSECT08.ERNHR

Description: # hours per week**Form Pane Label:** # hours per week**SAS Name:****Tag Name:** ERNHR**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0**Universe:** (ERNHRT = 0.00 - 99.99) OR (ERNHRE = 0.00 - 99.99)**Universe Description:** hourly rate of pay amount given or a best estimate as to the hourly rate of pay was given**Question Text:** How many hours do you usually work per week at this rate?

* If the respondent reports 100 or more hours, please record 99.

Type: Integer**Length:** 3**Min:** 01**Max:** 99 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:** **Special Instructions:** Set ERNHRO

IF ERNHR <> DK and <> RF then set ERNHRO = ERNHR

ELSEIF ERNHR = DK or RF AND HRUSL1 = DK or V then
set ERNHRO = DK

ELSEIF ERNHR = DK or RF AND HRUSL1 = RF then set ERNHRO = RF

ELSEIF ERNHR = DK or RF AND HRUSL1 <> DK and <> RF and <> V
then set ERNHRO = HRUSL1

Skip Instructions: 01-99: IF ERNUOT = 1 then goto ERNOTP
ELSE goto ERNVR1

DK,RF: IF BSect03.HRUSL1 = DK, V, or RF then goto ERNWK2
ELSEIF ERNUOT = 1 then goto ERNOTP
ELSE goto ERNVR1

ERNOTP

Field

BSECT08.ERNOTP

Description: Rate of overtime pay

Form Pane Label: Rate of overtime pay

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ERNOTP

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: ((ERNUOT = 1) and (BSect03.HRUSL1 = 1-99) and
(ERNHR = DK or RF)) OR
(ERNUOT = 1 and ERNHR = 1-99)

Universe Description: DP received OT pay there is an entry on # hours at this rate. OR (DP received OT pay, but did not give the # hours at this rate and there were hours entered in section 3.)

Question Text: ^ERNOTP_main much do you usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?

✦ [Enter periodicity first.](#)

Fills: ERNOTP_main

Instructions: IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill "At your MAIN job, how"
ELSE fill "How"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPayPeriod

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Hour	Per hour
2	day	Per day
3	Week	Per week
4	Month	Per month

5	Annual	Per year
6	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-5: Goto ERNOTA

6,DK: Goto ERNOTE

RF: IF Bcontrolcard.Tunit.Bpersons.AGERNG(respline) =
2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR
ELSE goto S8_END

ERNOTA

Field

BSECT08.ERNOTA

Description: Amt overtime pay

Form Pane Label: Amt overtime pay

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ERNOTA

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((Bsect03.WK = 1) OR (Bsect03.fABS = 1))
AND (Bsect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
((Bsect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (Bsect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (Bsect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: ERNOTP = 1-5

Universe Description: OT earning reported hourly, weekly, monthly or yearly

Question Text: ♦ Enter Dollar Amount

♦ ^fill_ernotp

Fills: fill_ernotp

Instructions: If ERNOTP=5 then fill

"If the respondent reports \$100,000 or more, please record 99999.99"

If ERNOTP=1-4 fill

"If the respondent reports \$10,000 or more, please record 9999.99"

Type: Real / decimal

Length: 8

Min: 0.00

Max: 99999.99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set ERNOTO

IF ERNOTA = RESPONSE, DK or RF then set ERNOTO = ERNOTA

Skip Instructions: IF ERNOTA lt 1 or gt 30 and ERNOTP = 1 then goto ERNRG2a

ELSEIF ERNOTA lt 1 or gt 240 and ERNOTP = 2 then goto ERNRG2b

ELSEIF ERNOTA lt 1 or gt 1500 and ERNOTP = 3 then

goto ERNRG2c

ELSEIF ERNOTA lt 1 or gt 6000 and ERNOTP = 4 then

goto ERNRG2d

ELSEIF ERNOTA lt 1 or gt 72000 and ERNOTP = 5 then

goto ERNRG2e

ELSEIF ERNOTP = 1 then goto ERNOH

ELSEIF ERNOTP = 2 then goto ERNOTE

ELSEIF ERNOTP = 3, 4 or 5 then goto ERNVR1

ERNRG2a
BSECT08.ERNRG2a

Check

Description: Verify Earnings

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR (((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
(BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: ERNOTP = 1 AND ERNOTA <> 1-30

Universe Description: hourly amount in OT is less than \$1.00 or greater than \$30.00

Text: Usual hourly earnings in overtime pay, tips or commissions recorded as:
^fill_ERNOTA
Is this entry correct?

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto ERNVR1

All others: Go back to ERNOTA

Fills: fill_ERNOTA

Instructions: Fill entry in ERNOTA

Check

ERNRG2b
BSECT08.ERNRG2b

Description: Verify Earnings

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR (((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
(BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: ERNOTP = 2 AND ERNOTA <> 1-240

Universe Description: Daily OT earnings are less than \$1.00 or greater than \$240.00

Text: Usual daily earnings in overtime pay, tips or commissions recorded as:
^fill_ERNOTA
Is this entry correct?

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: Goto ERNVR1

All others: Go back to ERNOTA

Fills: fill_ERNOTA

Instructions: Fill entry in ERNOTA

ERNRG2c
BSECT08.ERNRG2c

Check

Description: Verify Earnings

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR (((BSECT03.WK = 1) OR (BSECT03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSECT07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
(BSECT07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSECT03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSECT03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: ERNOTP = 3 AND ERNOTA <> 1-1500

Universe Description: Weekly OT earnings are less than \$1.00 or greater than \$1,500.00

Text: Usual weekly earnings in overtime pay, tips or commissions recorded as:
^fill_ERNOTA
Is this entry correct?

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: Goto ERNVR1

All others: Go back to ERNOTA

Fills: fill_ERNOTA

Instructions: Fill entry in ERNOTA

Check

ERNRG2d
BSECT08.ERNRG2d

Description: Verify Earnings

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
(BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1)]] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: ERNOTP = 4 AND ERNOTA <> 1-6000

Universe Description: Monthly OT earnings are less than \$1.00 or greater than \$6,000.00

Text: Usual monthly earnings in overtime pay, tips or commissions recorded as:
^fill_ERNOTA
Is this entry correct?

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: Goto ERNVR1

All others: Go back to ERNOTA

Fills: fill_ERNOTA

Instructions: Fill entry in ERNOTA

ERNRG2e
BSECT08.ERNRG2e

Check

Description: Verify Earnings

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
(BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1)]] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: ERNOTP = 5 AND ERNOTA <> 1-72000

Universe Description: Annual OT earnings are less than \$1.00 or greater than \$7,200.00

Text: Usual yearly earnings in overtime pay, tips or commissions recorded as:
^fill_ERNOTA
Is this entry correct?

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: Goto ERNVR1

All others: Go back to ERNOTA

Fills: fill_ERNOTA

Instructions: Fill entry in ERNOTA

Field

ERNOTE
BSECT08.ERNOTE

Description: Estimated weekly overtime

Form Pane Label: Estimated weekly overtime

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ERNOTE

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: (ERNOTP = 6 or DK) OR
((ERNOTA <> DK and <> RF and <> EMPTY) and ERNOTP = 2))

Universe Description: (Rate of pay is 'other' or 'don't know') or
(daily amount entered)

Question Text: **What is your best estimate of how much you usually earn WEEKLY, JUST in overtime pay, tips, or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?**

◆ If the respondent reports \$10,000 or more, please record 9999.

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 0

Max: 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Set ERNOTO = ERNOTE

2. Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 0-9999: IF ERNOTE lt 1 or gt 1500 then goto ERNRG2f
ELSE goto ERNVR1

DK,RF: IF Bcontrolcard.Tunit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) =
2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR
ELSE goto S8_END

Check

ERNRG2f
BSECT08.ERNRG2f

Description: Verify Earnings

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
(BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1)]] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: ERNOTE <> 1-1500 AND <> DK and <> RF

Universe Description: Estimated weekly OT earnings is less than \$1 or greater than \$1,500

Text: Usual weekly earnings in overtime pay, tips or commissions recorded as:
^fill_ERNOTE
Is this entry correct?

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: Goto ERNVR1

All others: Go back to ERNOTE

Fills: fill_ERNOTE

Instructions: fill entry in ERNOTE

ERNOH

Field

BSECT08.ERNOH

Description: # Hours per week

Form Pane Label: # Hours per week

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ERNOH

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: (ERNOTP = 1) AND (Entry in ERNOTA)

Universe Description: Hourly OT amount entered

Question Text: How many hours do you usually work per week at this rate?

• If the respondent reports 100 or more, please record 99.

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 0

Max: 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 00-99: Goto ERNVR1

DK: Goto ERNOHE

RF: IF BControlcard.Tunit.Bpersons.AGERNG(respline) =
2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR

ELSE goto S8_END

ERNOHE

Field

BSECT08.ERNOHE

Description: Estimated hours per week

Form Pane Label: Estimated hours per week

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ERNOHE

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: ERNOH = DK

Universe Description: DP doesn't know the # of hours per week he works at this rate

Question Text: What is your best estimate of the number of hours per week you usually work at this rate?

• If the respondent reports 100 or more, please record 99.

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 0

Max: 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 00-99: Goto ERNVR1

DK,RF: IF BControlcard.TUnit.Bpersons.AERNG(respline) =
2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR
ELSE S8_END

Field

ERNVR1
BSECT08.ERNVR1

Description: Calculated weekly earnings

Form Pane Label: Calculated weekly earnings

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ERNVR1

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: (ERNHR = 01-99 and ERNUOT <> 1) OR
((ERNHR = DK or RF) and (HRUSL1 <> DK and <> RF and <> V) and
ERNUOT <> 1) OR
(ERNOTP = 3-5 and ERNOTA <> EMPTY) OR
(ERNOTE = 0-9999) OR (ERNOH = 00-99) OR (ERNOHE = 00-99)

Universe Description: (# hours usually worked per week = 1-99 and no OT) OR
(DK or RF # hours usually worked per week, but gave # hours worked in section 3
and no OT) OR (OT amount given) OR
(OT estimate given) OR (OT hours given) OR
(OT hours estimate given)

Question Text: I have estimated your usual WEEKLY earnings^ERNVR1_main as
\$^fill_HWKRN before taxes or other deductions.
Does that sound correct?

Fills: ERNVR1_main

Instructions: IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill " for your main job"

Fills: fill_HWKRN

Instructions: Fill entry in HWKRN.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Set HWKRN
IF (ERNHRO <> DK and <> RF) AND (ERNH1O <> DK and <> RF)
THEN set HWKRN = ERNHRO x ERNH1O

2. Set ERNX1 and ERN
IF (ERNOTO <> DK and <> RF) AND
(ERNOTA <> EMPTY or ERNOTE <> EMPTY) THEN:

IF ERNOTE <> DK and <> RF and <> EMPTY then
Set ERN = ERNOTO

ELSEIF ERNOTP = 1 AND (ERNOTE <> DK and <> RF)
THEN:
IF (ERNOH <> DK and <> RF) then
Set ERN = ERNOTO x ERNOH
ELSE Set ERN = ERNOTO x ERNOHE
END

Added for American Time Use Survey

ELSEIF ERNOTP = 3 then
Set ERN = ERNOTO

ELSEIF ERNOTP = 4 then
Set ERN = ERNOTO/4.3

ELSEIF ERNOTP = 5 then
Set ERN = ERNOTO/52

END

Set HWKRN = HWKRN + ERN
END

IF ERNOTO = EMPTY then set ERNX1 = HWKRN

IF ERNOTA = EMPTY AND ERNOTE = EMPTY then set ERNOTO = EMPTY

Skip Instructions: 1,RF: IF BControlcard.TUnit.Bpersons.AGERNG(respline) =
2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR
ELSE goto S8_END

2,DK: Goto ERNVR2

ERNVR2

Field

BSECT08.ERNVR2

Description: Verify information

Form Pane Label: Verify information

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ERNVR2

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: ERNVR1 = 2 or DK

Universe Description: Calculated usual weekly earnings at main job is incorrect

Question Text: I have recorded:

2. ^fill_ERNH10 as your hourly rate of pay.
 3. ^fill_ERNHRO as the number of hours you usually worked at this rate.
- ^ERNVR2_4
^ERNVR2_5

Which piece of information does not seem to be correct?

- Enter number(s) corresponding to line(s) requiring correction

Fills: ERNVR2_4

Instructions: IF ERNOTA <> EMPTY or ERNOTE <> EMPTY then fill "4. ^fill_ERNOTO as the amount you usually earned ^ERNOTP_period2 in OT pay, tips, commissions.

Fills: ERNVR2_5

Instructions: IF ERNOH = 0-99 or ERNOHE = 0-99 then fill
"5. ^fill_ERNOH as the number of hours per week you usually work at this rate."

Fills: fill_ERNH10

Instructions: Fill entry in ERNH10

Fills: fill_ERNHRO
Instructions: Fill entry in ERNHRO

Type: Set
Max Number of Values: 5
Length: 1

Answer List: TernVerify

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Correct	All information correct-continue
2	Hr	Hourly rate
3	HrsWk	Number of hours usually worked
4	OT	^ERNVR2_option4
5	OTRate	^ERNVR2_option5

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF ANY ERNVR2 = 1 and ANY ERNVR2 = 2-5 then goto CK_ERNVR2
ELSE

1,DK: Goto ERNWK1

2-5: IF a 2 was selected then goto ERNH1C
IF a 3 was selected then goto ERNHC
IF a 4 was selected and ERNOTP <> 1 then
goto ERNOTC
IF a 4 was selected and ERNOTP = 1 then
goto ERNOHC
IF a 5 was selected then goto ERNH2C

RF: IF BControlcard.TUnit.Bpersons.AGERNG(respline)
= 2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR
ELSE goto S8_END

CK_ERNVR2
BSECT08.CK_ERNVR2

Check

Description: All information correct and any other choice is not a valid entry

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [(Bsect03.WK = 1) OR (Bsect03.fABS = 1))
AND (Bsect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
(Bsect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (Bsect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (Bsect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: (ANY ERNVR2 = 1) AND (ANY ERNVR2 = 2-5)

Universe Description: 1 was select in combination with other options

Text: ♦ All information correct and any other choice is not a Valid Entry

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Got back to ERNVR2

Field

ERNH1C
BSECT08.ERNH1C

Description: Edit hourly rate

Form Pane Label: Edit hourly rate

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ERNH1C

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: 2 was selected in ERNVR2

Universe Description: Hourly rate incorrect

Question Text: What is your hourly rate of pay on this job, excluding overtime pay, tips or commissions?

• If the respondent reports \$100 or more per hour, please record 99.99.

Type: Real / decimal

Length: 5

Min: 0.00

Max: 99.99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 0.00-99.99: IF 3 selected in ERNVR2 then goto ERNHC
IF 4 selected in ERNVR2 AND ERNOTP <> 1 then
goto ERNOTC

IF 4 selected in ERNVR2 AND ERNOTP = 1 then
 goto ERNOHC
IF 5 selected in ERNVR2 then goto ERNH2C
ELSE goto ERNVR3

DK,RF: IF BControlcard.TUnit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) =
 2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR
ELSE goto S8_END

Field

ERNHC
BSECT08.ERNHC

Description: Edit hours per week

Form Pane Label: Edit hours per week

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ERNHC

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: 3 was selected in ERNVR2

Universe Description: # hours usually worked is incorrect

Question Text: How many hours do you usually work per week at the rate of ^ERNHC_fill?

• If the respondent reports 100 or more, please record 99.

Fills: ERNHC_fill

Instructions: IF ERNH1C = EMPTY then fill entry in ERNH1O
ELSE fill entry in ERNH1C

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 99

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-99: IF 4 selected in ERNVR2 AND ERNOTP <> 1 then
goto ERNOTC

```
ELSEIF 4 selected in ERNVR2 AND ERNOTP = 1 then  
  goto ERNOHC  
ELSEIF 5 selected in ERNVR2 then goto ERNH2C  
ELSE goto ERNVR3
```

```
DK,RF: IF BControlcard.TUnit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) =  
  2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR  
ELSE goto S8_END
```

Field

ERNOTC
BSECT08.ERNOTC

Description: Edit overtime, tips, comm

Form Pane Label: Edit overtime, tips, comm

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ERNOTC

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
(BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1)]] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: (4 selected in ERNVR2) AND (ERNOTP <> 1)

Universe Description: Amount of OT pay is incorrect and rate is not hourly

Question Text: How much do you usually earn ^ERNOTP_Period2 just in overtime pay, tips or commissions?

• If the respondent reports \$100,000 or more, please record 99999.99.

Fills: ERNOTP_Period2

Instructions: IF ERNOTP = 1 then fill "hourly"
ELSEIF ERNOTP = 4 then fill "monthly"
ELSEIF ERNOTP = 5 then fill "annually"
ELSE fill "weekly"

Type: Real / decimal

Length: 8

Min: 0.00

Max: 99999.99

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 0.00-99999.99: Goto ERNVR3

DK,RF: IF BControlcard.TUnit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) =
2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR
ELSE goto S8_END

Field

ERNOHC
BSECT08.ERNOHC

Description: Edit hourly earnings

Form Pane Label: Edit hourly earnings

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ERNOHC

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR (((Bsect03.WK = 1) OR (Bsect03.fABS = 1)) AND (Bsect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND ((Bsect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (Bsect03.IODP2 = 1) OR (Bsect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR (8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1)))] OR (AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)] AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: (4 selected in ERNVR2) AND ERNOTP = 1

Universe Description: Amount of OT pay is incorrect and rate is hourly

Question Text: How much do you usually earn hourly just in overtime pay, tips or commissions?

✦ If the respondent reports \$100 or more per hour, please record 99.99.

Type: Real / decimal

Length: 5

Min: 0.00

Max: 99.99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 00.00-99.99: IF ERNVR2 = 5 then goto ERNH2C
ELSE goto ERNVR3

DK,RF: IF BControlcard.TUnit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) =

2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR
ELSE goto S8_END

Field

ERNH2C
BSECT08.ERNH2C

Description: Edit hours per week

Form Pane Label: Edit hours per week

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ERNH2C

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: 5 selected in ERNVR2

Universe Description: # hours, per week, usually worked is incorrect

Question Text: How many hours do you usually work per week at the rate of ^ERNH2C_fill?

• If the respondent reports 100 or more, please record 99.

Fills: ERNH2C_fill

Instructions: IF ERNOHC = EMPTY then fill entry in ERNOTO
ELSE fill entry in ERNOHC

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 0

Max: 99

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 0-99: Goto ERNVR3

DK,RF: IF BControlcard.TUnit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) =
2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR
ELSE goto S8_END

Field

ERNWK1
BSECT08.ERNWK1

Description: Usual weekly earnings

Form Pane Label: Usual weekly earnings

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ERNWK1

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
(BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1)]] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: ERNVR2 = DK or 1

Universe Description: All earning information is correct or don't know if it is correct

Question Text: Then, including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what are your usual
WEEKLY earnings on ^ERNWK1_Main job, before taxes or other deductions?

• If the respondent reports \$10,000 or more, please record 9999.

Fills: ERNWK1_Main

Instructions: IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill "your main"
ELSE fill "this"

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 0

Max: 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 0-9999: Goto ERNVR3

DK,RF: IF BControlcard.TUnit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) =
2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR
ELSE goto S8_END

Field

ERNVR3
BSECT08.ERNVR3

Description: Total weekly earnings

Form Pane Label: Total weekly earnings

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ERNVR3

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: ERNVR2 = 1-5 or DK

Universe Description: All earning information is correct or has been corrected
(or don't know if it is correct)

Question Text: I have estimated your total WEEKLY earnings ^ERNVR3_main ^fill_ERNX2
WEEKLY before taxes or other deductions. Does that sound correct?

Fills: ERNVR3_main

Instructions: IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill "for your main job, as"
ELSE fill "as"

Fills: fill_ERNX2

Instructions: Fill entry in ERNX2

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Ternvr3

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No (Irreconcilable difference)

- Don't Know
- Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Calculate HWKRN2

IF (ERNH1C <> DK and <> RF, and <> EMPTY)
AND (ERNHC <> DK and <> RF and <> EMPTY) then
set HWKRN2 = (ERNH1C x ERNHC)

ELSEIF ERNH1C = EMPTY AND ERNHC = EMPTY then
set HWKRN2 = ERNHR x ERNHRT

ELSEIF ERNH1C <> DK and <> RF and <> EMPTY
AND ERNHC = EMPTY then
set HWKRN2 = (ERNH1C x ERNHRO)

ELSEIF (ERNHC <> DK and <> RF) AND
(ERNH1O <> DK and <> RF and <> EMPTY) AND
ERNH1C = EMPTY then
set HWKRN2 = (ERNH1O x ERNHC)

2. Calculate ERNX2 and ERN2

IF (ERNOTC <> EMPTY) or (ERNOHC <> EMPTY) or
(ERNH2C <> EMPTY) THEN:

IF (ERNOTP = 2 or 3) then Set ERN2 = ERNOTC

ELSEIF (ERNOTP = 4) then Set ERN2 = (ERNOTC/4.3)

ELSEIF (ERNOTP = 5) then Set ERN2 = (ERNOTC/52)

ELSE

IF ERNH2C <> EMPTY and ERNOHC = EMPTY then
set ERN2 = ERNH2C x ERNOTA

ELSEIF ERNH2C = EMPTY and ERNOHC <> EMPTY then
IF ERNOHE <> EMPTY then
Set ERN2 = ERNOHC x ERNOHE
ELSE Set ERN2 = ERNOHC x ERNOH
End

ELSE Set ERN2 = ERNOHC x ERNH2C

End

End

ELSE Set ERN2 = ERN
End

Set HWKRN2 = HWKRN2 + ERN2
Set ERNX2 = HWKRN2

Skip Instructions: IF BControlcard.TUnit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) = 2-4, DK or
RF then goto SCHENR

ELSE goto S8_END

ERNWK2
BSECT08.ERNWK2

Field

Description: Usual earnings

Form Pane Label: Usual earnings

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ERNWK2

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR (((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1)) AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND ((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1) OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR (8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1)))] OR (AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)] AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: ((ERNUOT = 1, 2, DK or RF) and (ERNPR = 2-7 or DK)) OR ((ERNHR = DK or RF) and (HRUSL1 = DK, RF or V))

Universe Description: Earnings not reported hourly and Don't know/refused # hours and # hours in section 3 is don't know, refused or varied.

Question Text: ^ERNWK2_fill are your usual ^ERNPR_Period earnings on ^ERNWK2_main job, before taxes or other deductions?

◆ [^fill_ernwk2_amt](#)

Fills: ERNWK2_fill

Instructions: IF ERNUOT = 1 then fill "Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what" ELSE fill "What"

Fills: ERNWK2_main

Instructions: IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill "your MAIN" ELSE fill "this"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 0

Max: 9999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1 Set ERNWK, ERNMON, ERNANN and ERNBWK

IF ERNPR = 1,2,7, or DK then

Set ERNWK = ERNWK2

Set ERNMON = EMPTY

Set ERNANN = EMPTY

Set ERNBWK = EMPTY

ELSEIF ERNPR = 4 or 5 then

Set ERNMON = ERNWK2

Set ERNANN = EMPTY

Set ERNBWK = EMPTY

Set ERNWK = EMPTY

ELSEIF ERNPR = 6 then

Set ERNANN = ERNWK2

Set ERNMON = EMPTY

Set ERNBWK = EMPTY

Set ERNWK = EMPTY

ELSEIF ERNPR = 3 then

Set ERNBWK = ERNWK2

Set ERNMON = EMPTY

Set ERNANN = EMPTY

Set ERNWK = EMPTY

3. Set ERNAMT

Set ERNAMT = ERNWK2

4. Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 0-999999: IF ERNPR = 1, 2, 7, or DK and ERNWK2 lt 1 or gt

1500 then goto ERNRG3a

ELSEIF ERNPR = 4 or 5, and ERNWK2 lt 1 or gt

6000 then goto ERNRG3a

ELSEIF ERNPR = 6 and ERNWK2 lt 1 or gt 72000 then

goto ERNRG3a

ELSEIF ERNPR = 3 and ERNWK2 lt 1 or gt 3000 then

goto ERNRG3a

ELSEIF ERNPR = 1-5, 7, DK and ERNWK2 gt 9999 then

goto CK_ERNWK2

ELSE goto ERNVR4

DK: Goto ERNDKP

RF: IF BControlcard.TUnit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) = 2-4,
DK or RF then goto SCHENR
ELSE goto S8_END

Check

CK_ERNRG3a
BSECT08.CK_ERNRG3a

Description: Out-of-range edit

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR (((BSECT03.WK = 1) OR (BSECT03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSECT07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
(BSECT07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSECT03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSECT03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: ((ERNPR = 1, 2, 7, or DK) and (ERNWK2 lt 1 or gt 1500)) OR
((ERNPR = 4 or 5) and (ERNWK2 lt 1 or gt 6000)) OR
((ERNPR = 6) and (ERNWK2 gt 72000)) OR
((ERNPR = 3) and (ERNWK2 lt 1 or gt 3000))

Universe Description:

Text: * ^ERNPR_Period2 earnings recorded as: ^fill_ERNWK2 ^ERNPR_period2b.
Is this entry correct?

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppressed: Goto ERNVR4
All others: Go back to ERNWK2

Fills: fill_ERNWK2

Instructions: Fill entry in ERNWK2

Fills: ERNPR_period2b

Instructions: IF ERNPR = 1, 2, 7 or DK then fill "weekly"
ELSEIF ERNPR = 4 then fill "twice monthly"
ELSEIF ERNPR = 5 then fill "monthly"
ELSEIF ERNPR = 6 then fill "annual"
ELSEIF ERNPR = 3 then fill "bi-weekly"

CK_ERNWK2
BSECT08.CK_ERNWK2

Check

Description: Entry can't be gt 9999 when periodicity is not annual

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
(BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1)]] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: ((ERNPR = 1-4, 7 or DK) AND (ERNWK2 gt 9999))OR
(ERNPR = 5 AND ERNWK2 gt 99999)OR
(ERNPR = 6 AND ERNWK2 gt 999999)

Universe Description: Periodicity is not "annual" and entry in ERNWK2 is greater than \$9,999

Text: * [Not a Valid Entry](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to ERNWK2

Field

ERNDKP
BSECT08.ERNDKP

Description: Estimate of earnings

Form Pane Label: Estimate of earnings

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ERNDKP

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
(BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1)]] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: ERNWK2 = DK

Universe Description: Don't know usual earnings

Question Text: What is your best estimate of your usual ^ERNPR_Period earnings before taxes
or other deductions?

✦ [^fill_ernwk2_amt](#)

Fills: fill_ernwk2_amt

Instructions: If ERNPR=1,2,3,4,7,DK then fill

"If the respondent reports \$10,000 or more, please record 9999."

If ERNPR=5 then fill

"If the respondent reports \$100,000 or more, please record 99999."

If ERNPR=6 then fill

"If the respondent reports \$1,000,000 or more, please record 999999."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 0

Max: 999999

- Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

- On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1 Set ERNWK, ERNMON, ERNANN and ERNBWK

{American Time Use Survey}

IF ERNPR = 1,2,7, or DK then

Set ERNWK = ERNDKP

Set ERNMON = EMPTY

Set ERNANN = EMPTY

Set ERNBWK = EMPTY

ELSEIF ERNPR = 4 or 5 then

Set ERNMON = ERNDKP

Set ERNANN = EMPTY

Set ERNBWK = EMPTY

Set ERNWK = EMPTY

ELSEIF ERNPR = 6 then

Set ERNANN = ERNDKP

Set ERNMON = EMPTY

Set ERNBWK = EMPTY

Set ERNWK = EMPTY

ELSEIF ERNPR = 3 then

Set ERNBWK = ERNDKP

Set ERNMON = EMPTY

Set ERNANN = EMPTY

Set ERNWK = EMPTY

2. Set ERNAMT

Set ERNAMT = ERNDKP

3. Display \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 0-999999: IF ERNPR = 1, 2, 7, or DK and ERNDKP lt 1 or gt

1500 then goto ERNRG3b

ELSEIF ERNPR = 4 or 5, and ERNDKP lt 1 or gt

6000 then goto ERNRG3b

ELSEIF ERNPR = 6 and ERNDKP gt 72000 then

goto ERNRG3b

ELSEIF ERNPR = 3 and ERNDKP lt 1 or gt 3000 then

goto ERNRG3b

ELSEIF ERNPR = 1-5, 7, DK and ERNDKP gt 9999 then

goto CK_ERNDKP

ELSE goto ERNVR4

DK,RF: IF BControlcard.Tunit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) =
2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR

ELSE goto S8_END

CK_ERNRG3b
BSECT08.CK_ERNRG3b

Check

Description: Out-of-range edit

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
(BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1)]] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: ((ERNPR = 1, 2, 7, or DK) and (ERNDKP lt 1 or gt 1500)) OR
((ERNPR = 4 or 5) and (ERNDKP lt 1 or gt 6000)) OR
((ERNPR = 6) and (ERNDKP gt 72000)) OR
((ERNPR = 3) and (ERNDKP lt 1 or gt 3000))

Universe Description:

Text: * [^ERNPR_Period2 earnings recorded as: ^fill_ERNDKP ^ERNPR_Period2b.](#)
[Is this entry correct?](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto ERNVR4

All others: Go back to ERNDKP

Check

CK_ERNDKP
BSECT08.CK_ERNDKP

Description: Entry can't be gt 9999 when periodicity is not annual

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [(BSECT03.WK = 1) OR (BSECT03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSECT07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
(BSECT07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSECT03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSECT03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: (ERNPR = 1-5, 7 or DK) AND (ERNDKP gt 9999)

Universe Description: Periodicity is not "annual" and entry in ERNDKP is greater than \$9,999

Text: ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to ERNDKP

ERNVR4

Field

BSECT08.ERNVR4

Description: Confirm earnings

Form Pane Label: Confirm earnings

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ERNVR4

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR (((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1)) AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND ((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1) OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR (8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1)))] OR (AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)] AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: ERNWK2 = 0-999999 OR ERNDKP = 0-999999

Universe Description: Usual earning amount, or best estimate, was given

Question Text: I have recorded your total earnings ^ERNVR4_main as \$ ^fill_ERNAMT ^ERNPR_Period3 before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

Fills: ERNVR4_main

Instructions: IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill " for your main job"

Fills: fill_ERNAMT

Instructions: Fill entry in ERNAMT

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF: IF ERNPR = 1 and
(BControlcard.Tunit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline)
= 2-4, DK or RF) then goto SCHENR
ELSEIF ERNPR = 1 AND
BControlcard.Tunit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline)
<> 2-4 then goto S8_END
ELSEIF ERNPR = 6 then goto ERNWKP
ELSE goto ERNRT

2: Goto ERNCOR

ERNCOR

Field

BSECT08.ERNCOR

Description: Earnings correction

Form Pane Label: Earnings correction

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ERNCOR

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: ERNVR4 = 2

Universe Description: Calculated total earnings at main job is incorrect

Question Text: ^ERNCOR_fill are your usual ^ERNPR_Period earnings on ^ERNWK1_Main job,
before taxes or other deductions?

✦ [^fill_ernwk2_amt](#)

Fills: ERNCOR_fill

Instructions: IF ERNUOT = 1 then fill "INCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, wh
at"
ELSE fill "What"

Fills: ERNWK1_Main

Instructions: IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill "your main"
ELSE fill "this"

Fills: fill_ernwk2_amt

Instructions: If ERNPR=1,2,3,4,7,DK then fill
"If the respondent reports \$10,000 or more, please record 9999."

If ERNPR=5 then fill

"If the respondent reports \$100,000 or more, please record 99999."

If ERNPR=6 then fill

"If the respondent reports \$1,000,000 or more, please record 999999."

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 0
Max: 999999

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Set ERNAMT
If ERNCOR = 0-999999 then Set ERNAMT = ERNCOR
 2. Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 0-999999: IF ERNPR = 1,2, 7, DK AND ERNCOR lt 1 or gt 1500
then goto CK_ERNCOR
ELSEIF ERNPR = 3 AND ERNCOR lt 1 or gt 3000 then
goto CK_ERNCOR
ELSEIF ERNPR = 4 or 5 AND ERNCOR lt 1 or gt 6000
then goto CK_ERNCOR
ELSEIF ERNPR = 6 and ERNCOR lt 1 or gt 72000
then goto CK_ERNCOR

ELSEIF ERNPR = 1 and
(BControlcard.Tunit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline)
= 2-4, DK or RF) then goto SCHENR
ELSEIF ERNPR = 1 AND
BControlcard.Tunit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline)
<> 2-4 then goto S8_END
ELSEIF ERNPR <> 6 and ERNCOR gt 9999 then
goto CK2_ERNCOR
ELSEIF ERNPR = 6 then goto ERNWKP
ELSE goto ERNRT

DK,RF: IF ERNPR = 1 AND
(BControlcard.Tunit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) =
2-4, DK or RF) then goto SCHENR
ELSEIF ERNPR = 1 AND
BControlcard.Tunit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline)
<> 2-4 then goto S8_END
ELSE goto ERNRT

CK_ERNCOR
BSECT08.CK_ERNCOR

Check

Description: Out-of-Range Verify

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: ((ERNPR = 1, 2, 7 or DK) and (ERNCOR lt 1 or gt 1500)) OR
((ERNPR = 3) and (ERNCOR lt 1 or gt 3000)) OR
((ERNPR = 4 or 5) and (ERNCOR lt 1 or gt 6000)) OR
((ERNPR = 6) and (ERNCOR lt 1 or gt 72000))

Universe Description:

Text: * [^ERNPR_Period2 earnings recorded as: ^fill_ERNAMT.](#)
[Is this entry correct?](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF ERNPR = 1 and (AGERNG(respline) = 2-4, DK
or RF) then goto SCHENR
ELSEIF ERNPR = 1 AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4 then
exit block and goto BWebcatiback.ENDMID
ELSEIF ERNPR = 6 then goto ERNWKP
ELSE goto ERNRT

All others: Go back to ERNCOR

Fills: ERNPR_period2

Instructions: IF ERNPR = 1, 2, 7 or DK then fill "[Weekly](#)"
ELSEIF ERNPR = 4 then fill "[Twice monthly](#)"
ELSEIF ERNPR = 5 then fill "[Monthly](#)"
ELSEIF ERNPR = 6 then fill "[Annual](#)"
ELSEIF ERNPR = 3 then fill "[Bi-weekly](#)"

Fills: fill_ERNAMT

Instructions: Fill entry in ERNAMT

Check

CK2_ERNCOR
BSECT08.CK2_ERNCOR

Description: Entry can't be gt 9999 when periodicity is not annual

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [(BSECT03.WK = 1) OR (BSECT03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSECT07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
(BSECT07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSECT03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSECT03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: (ERNPR = 1-5, 7 or DK) AND (ERNCOR gt 9999)

Universe Description: Periodicity is not "annual" and entry in ERNCOR is greater than \$9,999

Text: ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to ERNCOR

ERNWKP
BSECT08.ERNWKP

Field

Description: Weeks paid per year

Form Pane Label: Weeks paid per year

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ERNWKP

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR (((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1)) AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND ((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1) OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR (8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1)))] OR (AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)] AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: ERNPR = 6 AND ((ERNVR4 = 1, DK or RF) or (ERNCOR <> DK and <> RF))

Universe Description: Earning reported annually and (calculated total earning are correct or a new total earnings has been entered)

Question Text: How many weeks a year do you get paid?

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 52

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto ERNRT

Field

ERNRT
BSECT08.ERNRT

Description: Earnings rate

Form Pane Label: Earnings rate

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ERNRT

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR (((Bsect03.WK = 1) OR (Bsect03.fABS = 1)) AND (Bsect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND ((Bsect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (Bsect03.IODP2 = 1) OR (Bsect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR (8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1)))] OR (AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)] AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: ((ERNVR4 = 1, DK or RF) and (ERNPR <> 1 and <> 6)) OR ((ERNCOR <> DK and <> RF) and (ERNPR <> 1 and <> 6)) OR ((ERNCOR = DK or RF) and ERNPR <> 1) OR (ERNWKP <> EMPTY)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^ERNRT_fill you PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE on ^ERNWK2_main job?

Fills: ERNRT_fill

Instructions: IF ERNPR = 7 or DK then fill "Are"
ELSE fill "Even though you told me it is easier to report your earnings ^ERNPR_period3, are"

Fills: ERNWK2_main

Instructions: IF Bsect03.MJ = 1 then fill "your MAIN"
ELSE fill "this"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto ERNH2

2,DK,RF: IF BControlcard.Tunit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline)
= 2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR
ELSE goto S8_END

Field

ERNH2
BSECT08.ERNH2

Description: Hourly rate

Form Pane Label: Hourly rate

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ERNH2

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: ERNRT = 1

Universe Description: Yes, paid at an hourly rate

Question Text: ^ERNH2_fill is your hourly rate of pay on ^ERNWK2_main job?

✦ If the respondent reports \$100 or more per hour, please record 99.99.

Fills: ERNH2_fill

Instructions: IF ERNUOT = 1 then fill "EXCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, what
"
ELSE fill "What"

Fills: ERNWK2_main

Instructions: IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill "your MAIN"
ELSE fill "this"

Type: Real / decimal

Length: 5

Min: 0.00

Max: 99.99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF ERNH2 lt 1 or gt 30 then goto CK_ERNH2

ELSEIF BControlcard.Tunit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) = 2-4, DK
or RF then goto SCHENR

ELSE goto S8_END

Check

CK_ERNH2
BSECT08.CK_ERNH2

Description: Out-of-range Verify

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR (((BSECT03.WK = 1) OR (BSECT03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSECT07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
(BSECT07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSECT03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSECT03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: (ERNH2 lt 1 or gt 30) and (ERNH2 <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Hourly earnings less than \$1 or greater than \$30

Text: ♦ Hourly earnings recorded as: ^fill_ERNH2 hourly.
Is this entry correct?

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: IF BControlcard.TUnit.Bpersons.AGERNG(respline)
= 2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR
ELSE goto S8_END

All others: Go back to ERNH2

Fills: fill_ERNH2

Instructions: Fill entry in ERNH2

SCHENR
BSECT08.SCHENR

Field

Description: Enrolled in School

Form Pane Label: Enrolled in School

SAS Name:

Tag Name: SCHENR

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
(BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1)]] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: BControlcard.Tunit.Bpersons.AGERNG(respline) = 2-4, 8 or 9

Universe Description: DP is 15-49 years of age or age is unknown

Question Text: In the last seven days, were you enrolled in a high school, college, or university?

- Enter "1" if currently on holiday or spring break
- Enter "2" for summer vacation from school

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto SCHLVL

2,DK,RF: Goto S8_END

SCHLVL

Field

BSECT08.SCHLVL

Description: Type of school

Form Pane Label: Type of school

SAS Name:

Tag Name: SCHLVL

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: SCHENR = 1

Universe Description: DP is enrolled in school

Question Text: ♦ [Read if necessary](#)

Would that be high school, college, or university?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSchool

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	HighSchool	High school
2	College	College or University

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto SCHFT

Field

SCHFT
BSECT08.SCHFT

Description: Full/Part-time enrollment

Form Pane Label: Full/Part-time enrollment

SAS Name:

Tag Name: SCHFT

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR (((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1)) AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND ((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1) OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR (8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1)))] OR (AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)] AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: SCHLVL = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description: DP is enrolled in school

Question Text: Are you enrolled in school as a full-time or part-time student?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TFullPart

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Full	Full-time
2	Part	Part-time

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto S8_END

S8_END

Field

BSECT08.S8_END

Description: Section 8 end flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe: All who get section 8

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Non-Displayed Field **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set section complete flag (Store "yes" in sectcomp (8)) if any of the following is true:

- If ERNPR = RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
- If ERNHRT = RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
- If ERNHRE = DK or RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
- If ERNOTP = RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
- If ERNOTE = DK or RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
- If ERNOH = RF and AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
- If ERNOHE = DK or RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
- If ERNVR1 = 1 or RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9

If ERNVR2 = RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
If ERNH1C = DK or RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
If ERNHC = DK or RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
If ERNOHC = DK or RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
If ERNOTC = DK or RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
If ERNH2C = DK or RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
If ERNWK1 = DK or RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
If ERNVR3 = 1 or 2 AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
If ERNWK2 = RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
If ERNDKP = DK or RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
If ERNVR4 = 1, DK, or RF AND
 (ERNPR = 1 AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9)
If ERNCOR = 0-999999 AND (ERNPR = 1 AND
 AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9)
If ERNCOR = DK or RF AND (ERNPR = 1 AND
 AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9)

American Time Use Survey

If ERNRT = 1 AND (ERNWK2 = RF OR ERNDKP = DK or RF) AND
 AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
If ERNRT = 2, DK, or RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
If ERNH2 = 0.00-99.99, DK, or RF AND
 AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
If SCHENR = 2, DK, or RF
If SCHFT = 1, 2, DK, or RF
If [(BSect07.IO1INC = 1 AND 8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) or
 (BSect07.IODP2 = 2 AND 8500.MLR(respline) = 1,2)] AND
 AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8,9
If AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9 AND (BSect03.BUS = 2 or
 BSect03.BUS1 = 2) AND BSect07.IO1INT = 4 AND
 BSect07.IO1INC = 2
If AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4,8 9 AND BSect03.BUS1 = 1 AND
 BSect07.IODP1 = 1 AND BSect07.IODP2 = 1 AND
 BSect07.IO1OCC <> EMPTY

ERNH10

Field

BSECT08.ERNH10

Description: OUT VARIABLE FOR HOURLY RATE OF PAY**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** NOT DISPLAYED ****Type:** Real / decimal**Length:** 8**Min:** 0**Max:** 99999.99 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Store Instructions:** See ERNHRT, ERNHRE and ERNHCO for how to set this variable**Array:**

Field

ERNOTO
BSECT08.ERNOTO

Description: OUT VARIABLE FOR OVERTIME EARNINGS

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Real / decimal

Length: 8

Min: 0

Max: 99999.99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: See ERNOTA and ERNOTE for how to set this variable

Array:

HWKRN

Field

BSECT08.HWKRN

Description: CALCULATED EARNINGS AMOUNT ERNH10xERNHRO

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Real / decimal

Length: 8

Min: 0

Max: 99999.99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Field

HWKRN2
BSECT08.HWKRN2

Description: CALCULATED EARNINGS AMOUNT

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Real / decimal

Length: 8

Min: 0

Max: 99999.99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

ERNX1

Field

BSECT08.ERNX1

Description: CALCULATED WEEKLY EARNINGS

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Real / decimal

Length: 8

Min: 0

Max: 99999.99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Field

ERNX2
BSECT08.ERNX2

Description: RECALCULATED WEEKLY EARNINGS

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Real / decimal

Length: 8

Min: 0

Max: 99999.99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

ERNWK

Field

BSECT08.ERNWK

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 0

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Field

ERNMON
BSECT08.ERNMON

Description: usual monthly earnings

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 0

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

ERNANN

Field

BSECT08.ERNANN

Description: usual annual earnings

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 0

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Field

ERNBWK
BSECT08.ERNBWK

Description: usual bi-weekly earnings

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 0

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

ERNAMT

Field

BSECT08.ERNAMT

Description: EARNINGS AMOUNT

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 0

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Field

ERNPER
BSECT08.ERNPER

Description: Out variable for wages periodicity

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 7

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: See ERNPR for how to set this variable

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid Values: 1 = Hourly

2 = Weekly

3 = Bi-weekly

4 = Twice monthly

5 = Monthly

6 = Annually

7 = Other (Specify)

8 = Refused

9 = Don't know

Field

ERNHRO
BSECT08.ERNHRO

Description: OUT VARIABLE FOR USUAL HOURS WORKED

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

ERN

Field

BSECT08.ERN

Description:**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:**

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:**Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** NOT DISPLAYED ****Type:** Real / decimal**Length:** 9**Min:** 0**Max:** 999999.99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

ERN2
BSECT08.ERN2

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Real / decimal

Length: 9

Min: 0

Max: 999999.99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

BWebCATIBack

Block

BWebCATIBack

Description: Back

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (Last section is complete) OR (HELLO = 2-5) OR
(INTRO_B = 2-4)

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: Section Label: Back

Field

QEXIT
BWebCATIBack.QEXIT

Description: Check to make sure appropriate sections were answered

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Last section is complete) OR (HELLO = 2-5) OR
(INTRO_B = 2-4)

Universe: All

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Non-Displayed Item **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set CASECOMPLETE Flag

Set CASECOMPLETE = 2

```
IF (fQUEST = 21 or fQUEST = 22) AND (SECTCOMP[2-6] = 1)
  IF BControlcard.TUnit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) = 2-4
  THEN
    IF SECTCOMP[8] = 1 then set CASECOMPLETE = 1
    ELSE set CASECOMPLETE = 1
  END
```

```
ELSEIF fQUEST = 25 AND (SECTCOMP[2-5, 7] = 1) THEN
  IF BControlcard.TUnit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) = 2-4
  OR [(8500.IO1COW <> 7 or <> 8 or <> 11) and
    (BSect07.IO1INC = 1 or EMPTY) and
    (BSect03.BUS1 <> 1) and (BSect07.IODP1 <> 1 or
    BSect07.IODP2 <> 2 or BSect07.IODP3 <> 1)] THEN
    IF SECTCOMP[8] = 1 then CASECOMPLETE = 1
```

```
ELSE CASECOMPLETE = 1  
END
```

```
ELSEIF fQUEST = 28 AND (SECTCOMP[2-5] = 1) THEN  
  IF BControlcard.TUnit.BPersons.AGERNG(Respline) = 2-4  
  THEN  
    IF SECTCOMP[8] = 1 then CASECOMPLETE = 1  
    ELSE CASECOMPLETE = 1  
  END
```

Skip Instructions: IF CASECOMPLETE = 1 then goto THANKYOU

```
ELSE goto OTHER_END
```

Field

THANKYOU
BWebCATIBack.THANKYOU

Description: Thankyou

Form Pane Label: Thankyou

SAS Name:

Tag Name: THANKYOU

Inherited Universe: (Last section is complete) OR (HELLO = 2-5) OR
(INTRO_B = 2-4)

Universe: CASECOMPLETE = 1

Universe Description: case is complete

Question Text: Thank you for your time.
^fillThankYou

Fills: fillThankYou

Instructions: IF 8500.DIARY_ID <> EMPTY then fill

"The PIN to activate your ATM debit card is ^DIARY_ID. We have prepaid the ATM access fees for your card. The card was designed to be used one time only, so please withdraw all the money in one transaction by ^RECDATE. Finally, the card can only be used withdrawing the approved funds at an ATM -- it can't be used to pay for things, like at the grocery store or at the gas station pump. If you have any questions or problems activating the card, the telephone number to call is on the back of the card. Again, thank you."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto INTQUAL

Field

INTDQUAL
BWebCATIBack.INTDQUAL

Description: Interview Data Quality

Form Pane Label: Interview data quality

SAS Name:

Tag Name: INTDQUAL

Inherited Universe: (Last section is complete) OR (HELLO = 2-5) OR
(INTRO_B = 2-4)

Universe: SECTCOMP[4] = 1

Universe Description: Section 4 Complete Flag Set

Question Text: ♦ Is there any reason the information from this interview should NOT be used?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto DQUAL2

2: Goto CODE_NT1

DQUAL2

Field

BWebCATIBack.DQUAL2

Description: Why questionable data

Form Pane Label: Why questionable data

SAS Name:

Tag Name: DQUAL2

Inherited Universe: (Last section is complete) OR (HELLO = 2-5) OR
(INTRO_B = 2-4)

Universe: INTDQUAL = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Why do you think the data should NOT be used?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TIntQualityReason

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Wrong	I feel the respondent was intentionally providing wrong answers
2	Remember	I feel the respondent was trying to provide correct answers, but could not correctly remember his/her activities on the previous day
3	Duration	I feel the respondent deliberately report very long duration activities
4	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,2,3: Goto CODE_NT1

4: Goto DQUAL_SP

Field

DQUAL_SP
BWebCATIBack.DQUAL_SP

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: DQUAL_SP

Inherited Universe: (Last section is complete) OR (HELLO = 2-5) OR
(INTRO_B = 2-4)

Universe: DQUAL2 = 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: * [Enter specific reason](#)

Type: String

Length: 65

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto CODE_NT1

CODE_NT1

Field

BWebCATIBack.CODE_NT1

Description: Notes for Coder

Form Pane Label: Notes for Coder

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CODE_NT1

Inherited Universe: (Last section is complete) OR (HELLO = 2-5) OR
(INTRO_B = 2-4)

Universe: INTDQUAL <> EMPTY

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Please use this space to record any information that might be helpful for coding,
and to note any changes made to the CPS roster.

Type: String

Length: 200

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Allow entry of 200 characters and display 200 characters in the form pane

Skip Instructions: Goto FINISHED

Field

OTH_END
BWebCATIBack.OTH_END

Description: Interviewer instructions for webcati menus

Form Pane Label: Finished

SAS Name:

Tag Name: OTH_END

Inherited Universe: (Last section is complete) OR (HELLO = 2-5) OR
(INTRO_B = 2-4)

Universe: (HELLO = 2-5) OR (INTRO_B = 2-4)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^fillcomplete

Fills: fillcomplete

Instructions: IF BWebcatiFront.HELLO = 2 or BWebcatiFront.INTRO_B = 2 then fill

' * Exit to Webcati, to set appointment. Select option 2 - set appointment from the Webcati menu

* Read if necessary: When would be a good time to call back to speak with ^DPNAME? "

ELSEIF BWebcatiFront.HELLO = 3 and (BWebcatiFront.WRFAM = 1 or RF) then fill

' * Exit to Webcati. Outcome will be automatically set to "Household unknown at correctly dialed number".

* Read if necessary: When would be a good time to call back to speak with ^DPNAME? "

ELSEIF (BWebcatiFront.HELLO = 3-5) or (BWebcatiFront.INTRO_B = 3 or 4) or (BWebcatiFront.INTRO = 2 and BWebcatiFront.MOVED = 1) then fill

' * Exit to Webcati. Select option 1 - problem with call- from the Webcati menu

* Read if necessary: When would be a good time to call back to speak with ^DPNAME? "

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto FINISHED

Field

FINISHED
BWebCATIBack.FINISHED

Description: Sets Mark, Marktwo, Outcome and exitdate

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Last section is complete) OR (HELLO = 2-5) OR
(INTRO_B = 2-4)

Universe: ALL

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** Non-Displayed Item ****

Type: Classification

Length: 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. IF SECTCOMP[4] = 1 then set MARKTWO = 002.

2. Set MARK {must set mark before setting outcome}

Set MARK = 02

IF BWebcatiFront.INTRO = RF then set MARK = 09

IF BWebcatiFront.INTRO = 1-4 then set MARK = 07

IF MARK lt 9 AND ((BWebcatiFront.S_REFWHO = 1 or 3) or
BWebcatiFront.INTRO_B = 3) then set MARK = 09

IF CONTROLCARD = Yes, you got to the control card, then
set MARK = 11

IF (MARK gt 10 or MARK lt 14) AND SECTCOMP(2) = 1 then
set MARK = 14

IF (MARK = 11 or 14) AND
((BWebcatiFront.S_REFWHO = 1 or 4) or
BWebcatiFront.INTRO_B = 3) then set MARK = 15

IF OUTCOME = 001 then set MARK = 21

3. Set Exit date

IF ANY SECTCOMP(3-5) = 1 then set EXITDATE =system date
{If this is a partial interview and the callback is
not set for "later today" the next time this case is
contacted all screens in sections 3-8 must be reset
and the interview done over - BLS requirement}

4. Set OUTCOME

IF CASECOMPLETE = 1 then
set OUTCOME = 001
set OUTCOME_SUBTYPE = 01

IF BWebcatiFront.HELLO = 3 AND
(BWebcatiFront.WRFAM = 1 or RF) then
Set OUTCOME = 110
Set OUTCOME_SUBTYPE = EMPTY

Designated person not a household member
IF BControlcard.TUnit.Bpersons.HHMEM[1] = 2 AND
BControlcard.DP_NOTHHMEM = 1 then
Set OUTCOME = 020
Set OUTCOME_SUBTYPE = 15

Designated person under age 15
IF BControlcard.Tunit.Bpersons.AGE[1] lt 15 AND
BControlcard.DP_UNDERAGE = 1 then
Set OUTCOME = 020
Set OUTCOME_SUBTYPE = 11

Skip Instructions: Goto SHOW_CTRL

Field

SHOW_CTRL
BWebCATIBack.SHOW_CTRL

Description:

Form Pane Label: Show Caseid.Ctrl data

SAS Name:

Tag Name: SHOW_CTRL

Inherited Universe: (Last section is complete) OR (HELLO = 2-5) OR
(INTRO_B = 2-4)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: Wc_case_status.Outcome: OUTCOME

Wc_case_status.Outcome_SubType: OUTCOME_SUBTYPE

Wc_case_status.Mark: MARK

Wc_case_status.MarkTwo: MARKTWO

Wc_case_status.Supplement: Note: MARK values of 14, 16, 17, and 21 are set
in the webcati_casemgt_out.man script.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto SHOW_ROS1

SHOW_ROS1

Field

BWebCATIBack.SHOW_ROS1

Description: Show persons 1-10

Form Pane Label: Show Caseid.hhr data

SAS Name:

Tag Name: SHOW_ROS1

Inherited Universe: (Last section is complete) OR (HELLO = 2-5) OR
(INTRO_B = 2-4)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: Wc_roster1.Line_Number: LNO_[1]
Wc_roster1.Last_Name: LNAME_[1]
Wc_roster1.First_Name: FNAME_[1]
Wc_roster1.Age: AGE_[1]
Wc_roster1.Gender: SEX_[1]
Wc_roster1.Respondent: TempResp[1]
Wc_roster1.Reference_Person: TempHH[1]
Wc_roster1.Relationship: TempRel[1]

Wc_roster2.Line_Number: LNO_[2]
Wc_roster2.Last_Name: LNAME_[2]
Wc_roster2.First_Name: FNAME_[2]
Wc_roster2.Age: AGE_[2]
Wc_roster2.Gender: SEX_[2]
Wc_roster2.Respondent: TempResp[2]
Wc_roster2.Reference_Person: TempHH[2]
Wc_roster2.Relationship: TempRel[2]

Wc_roster3.Line_Number: LNO_[3]
Wc_roster3.Last_Name: LNAME_[3]
Wc_roster3.First_Name: FNAME_[3]
Wc_roster3.Age: AGE_[3]
Wc_roster3.Gender: SEX_[3]
Wc_roster3.Respondent: TempResp[3]
Wc_roster3.Reference_Person: TempHH[3]
Wc_roster3.Relationship: TempRel[3]

Wc_roster4.Line_Number: LNO_[4]
Wc_roster4.Last_Name: LNAME_[4]
Wc_roster4.First_Name: FNAME_[4]
Wc_roster4.Age: AGE_[4]
Wc_roster4.Gender: SEX_[4]

Wc_roster4.Respondent: TempResp[4]
Wc_roster4.Reference_Person: TempHH[4]
Wc_roster4.Relationship: TempRel[4]

Wc_roster5.Line_Number: LNO_[5]
Wc_roster5.Last_Name: LNAME_[5]
Wc_roster5.First_Name: FNAME_[5]
Wc_roster5.Age: AGE_[5]
Wc_roster5.Gender: SEX_[5]
Wc_roster5.Respondent: TempResp[5]
Wc_roster5.Reference_Person: TempHH[5]
Wc_roster5.Relationship: TempRel[5]

Wc_roster6.Line_Number: LNO_[6]
Wc_roster6.Last_Name: LNAME_[6]
Wc_roster6.First_Name: FNAME_[6]
Wc_roster6.Age: AGE_[6]
Wc_roster6.Gender: SEX_[6]
Wc_roster6.Respondent: TempResp[6]
Wc_roster6.Reference_Person: TempHH[6]
Wc_roster6.Relationship: TempRel[6]

Wc_roster7.Line_Number: LNO_[7]
Wc_roster7.Last_Name: LNAME_[7]
Wc_roster7.First_Name: FNAME_[7]
Wc_roster7.Age: AGE_[7]
Wc_roster7.Gender: SEX_[7]
Wc_roster7.Respondent: TempResp[7]
Wc_roster7.Reference_Person: TempHH[7]
Wc_roster7.Relationship: TempRel[7]

Wc_roster8.Line_Number: LNO_[8]
Wc_roster8.Last_Name: LNAME_[8]
Wc_roster8.First_Name: FNAME_[8]
Wc_roster8.Age: AGE_[8]
Wc_roster8.Gender: SEX_[8]
Wc_roster8.Respondent: TempResp[8]
Wc_roster8.Reference_Person: TempHH[8]
Wc_roster8.Relationship: TempRel[8]

Wc_roster9.Line_Number: LNO_[9]
Wc_roster9.Last_Name: LNAME_[9]
Wc_roster9.First_Name: FNAME_[9]
Wc_roster9.Age: AGE_[9]
Wc_roster9.Gender: SEX_[9]
Wc_roster9.Respondent: TempResp[9]
Wc_roster9.Reference_Person: TempHH[9]

Wc_roster9.Relationship: TempRel[9]

Wc_roster10.Line_Number: LNO_[10]
Wc_roster10.Last_Name: LNAME_[10]
Wc_roster10.First_Name: FNAME_[10]
Wc_roster10.Age: AGE_[10]
Wc_roster10.Gender: SEX_[10]
Wc_roster10.Respondent: TempResp[10]
Wc_roster10.Reference_Person: TempHH[10]
Wc_roster10.Relationship: TempRel[10]

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF CC.Tunit.BPersons.LINENO[11] <> EMPTY then goto SHOW_ROS2

ELSEIF CC.Tunit.BPersons.LINENO[21] <> EMPTY then
goto SHOW_ROS3

ELSE goto SHOW_ADDR

Field

SHOW_ROS2a
BWebCATIBack.SHOW_ROS2a

Description: Show persons 11-20

Form Pane Label: Show Caseid.hhr data

SAS Name:

Tag Name: SHOW_ROS2

Inherited Universe: (Last section is complete) OR (HELLO = 2-5) OR
(INTRO_B = 2-4)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: Wc_roster11.Line_Number: LNO_[11]
Wc_roster11.Last_Name: LNAME_[11]
Wc_roster11.First_Name: FNAME_[11]
Wc_roster11.Age: AGE_[11]
Wc_roster11.Gender: SEX_[11]
Wc_roster11.Respondent: TempResp[11]
Wc_roster11.Reference_Person: TempHH[11]
Wc_roster11.Relationship: TempRel[11]

Wc_roster12.Line_Number: LNO_[12]
Wc_roster12.Last_Name: LNAME_[12]
Wc_roster12.First_Name: FNAME_[12]
Wc_roster12.Age: AGE_[12]
Wc_roster12.Gender: SEX_[12]
Wc_roster12.Respondent: TempResp[12]
Wc_roster12.Reference_Person: TempHH[12]
Wc_roster12.Relationship: TempRel[12]

Wc_roster13.Line_Number: LNO_[13]
Wc_roster13.Last_Name: LNAME_[13]
Wc_roster13.First_Name: FNAME_[13]
Wc_roster13.Age: AGE_[13]
Wc_roster13.Gender: SEX_[13]
Wc_roster13.Respondent: TempResp[13]
Wc_roster13.Reference_Person: TempHH[13]
Wc_roster13.Relationship: TempRel[13]

Wc_roster14.Line_Number: LNO_[14]
Wc_roster14.Last_Name: LNAME_[14]
Wc_roster14.First_Name: FNAME_[14]
Wc_roster14.Age: AGE_[14]
Wc_roster14.Gender: SEX_[14]

Wc_roster14.Respondent: TempResp[14]
Wc_roster14.Reference_Person: TempHH[14]
Wc_roster14.Relationship: TempRel[14]

Wc_roster15.Line_Number: LNO_[15]
Wc_roster15.Last_Name: LNAME_[15]
Wc_roster15.First_Name: FNAME_[15]
Wc_roster15.Age: AGE_[15]
Wc_roster15.Gender: SEX_[15]
Wc_roster15.Respondent: TempResp[15]
Wc_roster15.Reference_Person: TempHH[15]
Wc_roster15.Relationship: TempRel[15]

Wc_roster16.Line_Number: LNO_[16]
Wc_roster16.Last_Name: LNAME_[16]
Wc_roster16.First_Name: FNAME_[16]
Wc_roster16.Age: AGE_[16]
Wc_roster16.Gender: SEX_[16]
Wc_roster16.Respondent: TempResp[16]
Wc_roster16.Reference_Person: TempHH[16]
Wc_roster16.Relationship: TempRel[16]

Wc_roster17.Line_Number: LNO_[17]
Wc_roster17.Last_Name: LNAME_[17]
Wc_roster17.First_Name: FNAME_[17]
Wc_roster17.Age: AGE_[17]
Wc_roster17.Gender: SEX_[17]
Wc_roster17.Respondent: TempResp[17]
Wc_roster17.Reference_Person: TempHH[17]
Wc_roster17.Relationship: TempRel[17]

Wc_roster18.Line_Number: LNO_[18]
Wc_roster18.Last_Name: LNAME_[18]
Wc_roster18.First_Name: FNAME_[18]
Wc_roster18.Age: AGE_[18]
Wc_roster18.Gender: SEX_[18]
Wc_roster18.Respondent: TempResp[18]
Wc_roster18.Reference_Person: TempHH[18]
Wc_roster18.Relationship: TempRel[18]

Wc_roster19.Line_Number: LNO_[19]
Wc_roster19.Last_Name: LNAME_[19]
Wc_roster19.First_Name: FNAME_[19]
Wc_roster19.Age: AGE_[19]
Wc_roster19.Gender: SEX_[19]
Wc_roster19.Respondent: TempResp[19]
Wc_roster19.Reference_Person: TempHH[19]

Wc_roster19.Relationship: TempRel[19]

Wc_roster20.Line_Number: LNO_[20]
Wc_roster20.Last_Name: LNAME_[20]
Wc_roster20.First_Name: FNAME_[20]
Wc_roster20.Age: AGE_[20]
Wc_roster20.Gender: SEX_[20]
Wc_roster20.Respondent: TempResp[20]
Wc_roster20.Reference_Person: TempHH[20]
Wc_roster20.Relationship: TempRel[20]

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF CC.Tunit.BPersons.LINENO[11] <> EMPTY then goto SHOW_ROS2

ELSEIF CC.Tunit.BPersons.LINENO[21] <> EMPTY then
 goto SHOW_ROS3

ELSE goto SHOW_ADDR

SHOW_ROS3

Field

BWebCATIBack.SHOW_ROS3

Description: Show persons 21-30

Form Pane Label: Show Caseid.hhr data

SAS Name:

Tag Name: SHOW_ROS3

Inherited Universe: (Last section is complete) OR (HELLO = 2-5) OR
(INTRO_B = 2-4)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: Wc_roster21.Line_Number: LNO_[21]
Wc_roster21.Last_Name: LNAME_[21]
Wc_roster21.First_Name: FNAME_[21]
Wc_roster21.Age: AGE_[21]
Wc_roster21.Gender: SEX_[21]
Wc_roster21.Respondent: TempResp[21]
Wc_roster21.Reference_Person: TempHH[21]
Wc_roster21.Relationship: TempRel[21]

Wc_roster22.Line_Number: LNO_[22]
Wc_roster22.Last_Name: LNAME_[22]
Wc_roster22.First_Name: FNAME_[22]
Wc_roster22.Age: AGE_[22]
Wc_roster22.Gender: SEX_[22]
Wc_roster22.Respondent: TempResp[22]
Wc_roster22.Reference_Person: TempHH[22]
Wc_roster22.Relationship: TempRel[22]

Wc_roster23.Line_Number: LNO_[23]
Wc_roster23.Last_Name: LNAME_[23]
Wc_roster23.First_Name: FNAME_[23]
Wc_roster23.Age: AGE_[23]
Wc_roster23.Gender: SEX_[23]
Wc_roster23.Respondent: TempResp[23]
Wc_roster23.Reference_Person: TempHH[23]
Wc_roster23.Relationship: TempRel[23]

Wc_roster24.Line_Number: LNO_[24]
Wc_roster24.Last_Name: LNAME_[24]
Wc_roster24.First_Name: FNAME_[24]
Wc_roster24.Age: AGE_[24]
Wc_roster24.Gender: SEX_[24]

Wc_roster24.Respondent: TempResp[24]
Wc_roster24.Reference_Person: TempHH[24]
Wc_roster24.Relationship: TempRel[24]

Wc_roster25.Line_Number: LNO_[25]
Wc_roster25.Last_Name: LNAME_[25]
Wc_roster25.First_Name: FNAME_[25]
Wc_roster25.Age: AGE_[25]
Wc_roster25.Gender: SEX_[25]
Wc_roster25.Respondent: TempResp[25]
Wc_roster25.Reference_Person: TempHH[25]
Wc_roster25.Relationship: TempRel[25]

Wc_roster26.Line_Number: LNO_[26]
Wc_roster26.Last_Name: LNAME_[26]
Wc_roster26.First_Name: FNAME_[26]
Wc_roster26.Age: AGE_[26]
Wc_roster26.Gender: SEX_[26]
Wc_roster26.Respondent: TempResp[26]
Wc_roster26.Reference_Person: TempHH[26]
Wc_roster26.Relationship: TempRel[26]

Wc_roster27.Line_Number: LNO_[27]
Wc_roster27.Last_Name: LNAME_[27]
Wc_roster27.First_Name: FNAME_[27]
Wc_roster27.Age: AGE_[27]
Wc_roster27.Gender: SEX_[27]
Wc_roster27.Respondent: TempResp[27]
Wc_roster27.Reference_Person: TempHH[27]
Wc_roster27.Relationship: TempRel[27]

Wc_roster28.Line_Number: LNO_[28]
Wc_roster28.Last_Name: LNAME_[28]
Wc_roster28.First_Name: FNAME_[28]
Wc_roster28.Age: AGE_[28]
Wc_roster28.Gender: SEX_[28]
Wc_roster28.Respondent: TempResp[28]
Wc_roster28.Reference_Person: TempHH[28]
Wc_roster28.Relationship: TempRel[28]

Wc_roster29.Line_Number: LNO_[29]
Wc_roster29.Last_Name: LNAME_[29]
Wc_roster29.First_Name: FNAME_[29]
Wc_roster29.Age: AGE_[29]
Wc_roster29.Gender: SEX_[29]
Wc_roster29.Respondent: TempResp[29]
Wc_roster29.Reference_Person: TempHH[29]

Wc_roster29.Relationship: TempRel[29]

Wc_roster30.Line_Number: LNO_[30]

Wc_roster30.Last_Name: LNAME_[30]

Wc_roster30.First_Name: FNAME_[30]

Wc_roster30.Age: AGE_[30]

Wc_roster30.Gender: SEX_[30]

Wc_roster30.Respondent: TempResp[30]

Wc_roster30.Reference_Person: TempHH[30]

Wc_roster30.Relationship: TempRel[30]

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto SHOW_ADDR

Field

SHOW_ADDR
BWebCATIBack.SHOW_ADDR

Description: Show address information

Form Pane Label: Show Caseid.Address contents

SAS Name:

Tag Name: SHOW_ADDR

Inherited Universe: (Last section is complete) OR (HELLO = 2-5) OR
(INTRO_B = 2-4)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: Address components to pass to WebCATI

Wc_address.Address_type: 06
Wc_address.House_number: HNO
Wc_address.House_number_suffix: HNOSUF
Wc_address.Address_1 : STRNAME
Wc_address.Unit_designation : UNITDES
Wc_address.Locality_place : PO
Wc_address.Zip4code: ZIP5
Wc_address.State : ST

Wc_address.Address_type: 13
Wc_address.House_number: MHNO
Wc_address.House_number_suffix: MHNOSUF
Wc_address.Address_1 : MSTRNAME
Wc_address.Unit_designation : MUNITDES
Wc_address.Locality_place : MPO
Wc_address.Zip4code: MZIP5
Wc_address.State : MST

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know

- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Exit block and goto FINISHED2